



# ConTeXt

commandes

# ER







# ConTeXt

## commandes

fr / français  
7 octobre 2016





<p><code>\AfterPar {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\AMSTEX</code></p>
<p><code>\AmSTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\And</code></p>
<p><code>\a {...} {...} [...]</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\abbreviation [...]{...}{...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code></p> <p>* actif desactive oui fixe</p>
<p><code>\acute {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\adaptcollector [...]{...,...<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupcollector</p>
<p><code>\adaptedisposition [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER</p>



$\backslash\text{adaptfontfeature}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ $\dots,\dots^2\dots,\dots$ ] 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{definefontfeature}$
$\backslash\text{adaptpapersize}$ [ $\dots^1,\dots$ ] [ $\dots^2,\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletaillepapier}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletaillepapier}$
$\backslash\text{addfeature}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{addfeature}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{addtocommalist}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{addtoJSreamble}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{addvalue}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{aftersplitstring}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \at <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{aftertestandsplitstring}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \at <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> .. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{ajustechamp}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ $\dots,\dots^2\dots,\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupfieldbody}$
$\backslash\text{alaligne}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{alapage}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{alignbottom}$

<code>\aligtheadroite {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\aligneagauche {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\aligned [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2    CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \.<sup>2</sup>. {...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  1    gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  1    gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2    gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3    CONTENT
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>
<code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code>  *    NUMMER
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    reference    =   REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant        = BEFEHL apres        = BEFEHL gauche       = BEFEHL droite       = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2    REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2    REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1] [...2...3...4] {...}`

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuplayer

3  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre

4  CONTENT
```

`\appendetoks ...1 \to ...2`

```
1  BEFEHL

2  CSNAME
```

`\appendgvalue {...1} {...2}`

```
1  NAME

2  BEFEHL
```

`\appendtocommalist {...1} ...2`

```
1  TEXT

2  CSNAME
```

`\appendtoks 1... \to \2...`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce 1... \to \2...`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

`\apply {1...} {2...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {*...}`

\* NAME

`\applyprocessor {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

<code>\applytosplitstringword \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytowords \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\arabicdecimals {\*...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arabicexnumerals {\*...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arabicnumerals {\*...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\arg {\*...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\arriereplan {\*...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ARRIEREPLAN {\*...}</code> * CONTENT  instances: background
<code>\asciistr {\*...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aside [<sub>OPT</sub>\<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT
<code>\assignalfadimension {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {\<sup>3</sup>...} {\<sup>4</sup>...} {\<sup>5</sup>...}</code> 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

- 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...,\1...,...] \to \2...`

- 1 SPRACHE = TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

- 1 petit moyen grand TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 adapte large DIMENSION
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\astype {\*...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\atleftmargin [...,\1...,...] {\2...}`  
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 CONTENT

`\atrightmargin [...,\1...,...] {\2...}`  
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{attachment}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
$\backslash\text{ATTACHMENT}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
$\backslash\text{autocap}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{autodirhbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$
$\backslash\text{automathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autosetups}$ {...,*,...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{autostarttexte} \dots \backslash\text{autostoptexte}$
$\backslash\text{availablehsize}$
$\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$
$\backslash\text{BeforePar}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{Big}$ ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{Bigg}$ ... * CHARACTER

\Bigl ... * CHARACTER
\Biggm ... * CHARACTER
\Biggr ... * CHARACTER
\Bigl ... * CHARACTER
\Bigm ... * CHARACTER
\Bigr ... * CHARACTER
\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
\backgroundline [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\baha [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } <small>OPT</small> 1 gauche droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
\bar {...} * CHARACTER
\barrecoleur [...,*...] * COLOR



$\backslash\text{barreinteraction}$ $\left[\overset{1}{\dots}\right]$ $\left[\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}\right]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: <code>\reglebarreinteraction</code>
$\backslash\text{BAR}\{...\}$ * CONTENT instances: <code>overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes</code> <code>underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar</code>
$\backslash\text{bas}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{basegrid}\left[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}\right]$ <small>OPT</small> * nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER dx = NUMBER dy = NUMBER facteur = NUMBER echelle = NUMBER xstep = NUMBER ystep = NUMBER offset = DIMENSION xoffset = DIMENSION yoffset = DIMENSION alignement = milieu unite = cm mm in pc pt bp style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR
$\backslash\text{baselinebottom}$
$\backslash\text{baselineleftbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{baselinemiddlebox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{baselinerightbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{BAS}\{...\}$ * CONTENT instances: <code>unitslow</code>
$\backslash\text{bbox}\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{beforesplitstring}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{at}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $\overset{3}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME

$\backslash\text{beforetestandsplitstring}$ <sup>1</sup> ... $\backslash\text{at}$ <sup>2</sup> ... $\backslash\text{to}$ <sup>3</sup> ... 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{beginBLOCK}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{endBLOCK}$ <small>OPT</small> *    +    -
$\backslash\text{beginhbox}$ ... $\backslash\text{endhbox}$
$\backslash\text{beginofshapebox}$ ... $\backslash\text{endofshapebox}$
$\backslash\text{beginvbox}$ ... $\backslash\text{endvbox}$
$\backslash\text{beginvtop}$ ... $\backslash\text{endvtop}$
$\backslash\text{begstrut}$ ... $\backslash\text{endstrut}$
$\backslash\text{big}$ ... *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{bigbodyfont}$
$\backslash\text{bigg}$ ... *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{bigger}$
$\backslash\text{biggl}$ ... *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{biggm}$ ... *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{biggr}$ ... *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{bigl}$ ... *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{bigm}$ ... *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{bigr}$ ... *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{bigskip}$

<code>\binom {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\bitmapimage [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  1    couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x        = NUMBER y        = NUMBER 2    NUMMER
<code>\blap {<sup>*</sup>.}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    inherits: \setupbleeding 2    CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockquote [...]<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    SPRACHE 2    CONTENT
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\bold</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\bolditalic</code>
<code>\boldslanted</code>
<code>\booleanmodevalue {<sup>*</sup>.}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\bottombox {<sup>*</sup>.}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {<sup>*</sup>.}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {<sup>*</sup>.}</code>  *    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{bouton}$ [ $\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ [ $\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{boutonmenu}$ [ $\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{boutonmenu}$ [ $\dots$ ] [ $\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemenuinteraction}$ 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{boutonsinteraction}$ [ $\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots$ ] [ $\dots, \dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglebarreinteraction}$ 2 page souspage REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{BUTTON}$ [ $\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots, \dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ [ $\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE  instances: button
$\backslash\text{boxcursor}$
$\backslash\text{boxmarker}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{boxofsize}$ $\backslash\dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{boxreference}$ [ $\dots, \dots$ ] $\backslash\dots \{\dots\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{bpar} \dots \backslash\text{epar}$
$\backslash\text{bpos} \{\dots\}$ * NAME

$\backslash$ breve {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ bTABLE [..., $\overset{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash$ eTABLE <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash$ setupTABLE
$\backslash$ bTABLEbody [..., $\overset{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash$ eTABLEbody <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash$ setupTABLE
$\backslash$ bTABLEfoot [..., $\overset{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash$ eTABLEfoot <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash$ setupTABLE
$\backslash$ bTABLEhead [..., $\overset{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash$ eTABLEhead <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash$ setupTABLE
$\backslash$ bTABLEnext [..., $\overset{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash$ eTABLEnext <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash$ setupTABLE
$\backslash$ bTC [..., $\overset{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash$ eTC <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash$ bTD
$\backslash$ bTD [..., $\overset{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash$ eTD <small>OPT</small> * nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER nc = NUMMER nr = NUMMER n = NUMMER m = NUMMER action = REFERENCE inherits: $\backslash$ setupTABLE
$\backslash$ bTDs [...] ... $\backslash$ eTDs * NAME
$\backslash$ bTH [..., $\overset{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash$ eTH <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash$ bTD
$\backslash$ bTN [..., $\overset{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash$ eTN <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash$ bTD
$\backslash$ bTR [..., $\overset{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash$ eTR <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash$ setupTABLE
$\backslash$ bTRs [...] ... $\backslash$ eTRs * NAME
$\backslash$ bTX [..., $\overset{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash$ eTX <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash$ bTD
$\backslash$ bTY [..., $\overset{*}{=}$ ...,...] ... $\backslash$ eTY <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash$ setupTABLE

\btiddencitation [...] *   REFERENCE
\btabbreviatedjournal {...} *   NAME
\btaddjournal [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NAME
\btalwayscitation [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [...] <div style="text-align: center;">OPT</div> 1   reference     =   REFERENCE alternative   =   default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant         =   BEFEHL apres         =   BEFEHL gauche        =   BEFEHL droite        =   BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2   REFERENCE
\btalwayscitation [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [...] <div style="text-align: center;">OPT</div> 1   default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2   REFERENCE
\btalwayscitation [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1   reference     =   REFERENCE alternative   =   default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant         =   BEFEHL apres         =   BEFEHL gauche        =   BEFEHL droite        =   BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2   KEY   =   VALUE
\btauthorfield {...} *   initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
\btddetail {...} *   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
\btddirect {...} *   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
\btddoif {...} {...} 1   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME 2   TRUE

\btxdfcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfotherwise {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfotherwisecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdfelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdfifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdfisameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\btxdfsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btxdfuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\btfxexpandedjournal {...}`

- \* NAME

`\btxfeld {...}`

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfeldname {...}`

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfeldtype {...}`

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {...}`

- \* volume pages

`\btxfldflush {...}`

- \* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btxfldflushauthor [...]1 {...}2`  
OPT

- 1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
- 2 auteur editor

`\btxfldflushauthorinverted {...}`

- \* auteur editor

`\btxfldflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

- \* auteur editor

`\btxfldflushauthorname {...}`

- \* auteur editor



```
*  auteur editor
```

\* auteur editor

```
*  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
```

```
*  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
```

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupptx

```

## 2 REFERENCE

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
```

## 2 REFERENCE

## \* REFERENCE

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupptx

```

2 KEY = VALUE

\* KEY

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...]`  
OPT

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1] [...2]`  
OPT

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...,\overset{.1}{...},...] [...,\overset{.2}{...}]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
 authoryear  
 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 inherits: \setupbtx  
 2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,\overset{.1}{...}] [...,\overset{.2}{...}]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
 2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,\overset{.1}{...},...] [...,\overset{.2}{...},...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE  
 alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
 authoryear  
 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 inherits: \setupbtx  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\buildmathaccent {...}\{...\}`

1 CHARACTER  
 2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...}\{...\}`

1 CHARACTER  
 2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

\* CHARACTER

<p><code>\Cap {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\Caps {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\Caractere {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\Caracteres {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\Chiffresromains {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\CONTEXT</code></p>
<p><code>\ConTeXt</code></p>
<p><code>\Context</code></p>
<p><code>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\cacheblocs [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 + -</p>
<p><code>\calligraphic</code></p>
<p><code>\camel {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\cap {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\caractere {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\caracteres {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>

<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeraligned {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\centerbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredlastline</code>
<code>\centerednextbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\centerline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\cfrac [<sup>1</sup>] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\champ [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\change police corps [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \regle police corps
<code>\chapter [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\CHARACTERKERNING [<sup>1</sup>] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT
<code>\chardescription {...}</code> * NUMMER

<code>\charwidthlanguage</code>
<code>\check {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\checkedchar {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CHARACTER
<code>\checkedfiller {...}</code> * sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code> * TEXT
<code>\checkinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> * oui non auto
<code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checkpage [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
<code>\checkparameters [...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME

`\checkvariables [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\chem {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\chemical [...]1 [...,...2...] [...,...3...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...]`

\* NAME

`\chemicaltext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...}`

\* TEXT

`\chiffresromains {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chineseallnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\citation [...]1 {...}2`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
2 CONTENT

`\citation [...]1 [...]2`

1    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2    REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

\*    REFERENCE

`\citation [...]1 [...]2`

1    reference    =    REFERENCE  
     alternative =    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
                 authoryear  
     avant       =    BEFEHL  
     apres       =    BEFEHL  
     gauche      =    BEFEHL  
     droite      =    BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx  
2    KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...]1 [...]2`

1    reference    =    REFERENCE  
     alternative =    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
                 authoryear  
     avant       =    BEFEHL  
     apres       =    BEFEHL  
     gauche      =    BEFEHL  
     droite      =    BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx  
2    REFERENCE

`\citer [...]1 {...}2`

1    SPRACHE  
2    CONTENT

`\cite [...]1 [...]2`

1    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear  
2    REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

\*    REFERENCE

`\cite [...]1 [...]2`

1    reference    =    REFERENCE  
     alternative =    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
                 authoryear  
     avant       =    BEFEHL  
     apres       =    BEFEHL  
     gauche      =    BEFEHL  
     droite      =    BEFEHL  
     inherits: \setupbtx  
2    KEY = VALUE

`\clap {...}`

\*    CONTENT



$\backslash\text{classfont } \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$  1 NAME 2 FONT
$\backslash\text{cldcommand } \{.*\}$  * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{cldcontext } \{.*\}$  * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{cldloadfile } \{.*\}$  * FILE
$\backslash\text{cldprocessfile } \{.*\}$  * FILE
$\backslash\text{cleftarrow } \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{clip } [...,\overset{1}{...},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleclipping}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{clonechamp } [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\overset{3}{...}] [\overset{4}{...},...]$  1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
$\backslash\text{collect } \{.*\}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{collectedtext } [...,\overset{1}{...},...] [\dots,\overset{2}{...},...] \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcollector}$ 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}$ 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{collectexpanded } \{.*\}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{colonne } [...,\overset{*}{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{columnbreak}$

<code>\colorcomponents {...}</code>  *    COLOR
<code>\colored [...,\overset{1}{...},...] {\overset{2}{...}}</code>  1    inherits: \definitcouleur 2    CONTENT
<code>\colored [...]\{\overset{2}{...}}</code>  1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
<code>\coloronly [...]\{\overset{2}{...}}</code>  1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
<code>\columnbreak [...,\overset{2}{...}]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME
<code>\combinepages [...]\ [...,\overset{2}{...},...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    FILE  2    alternative        = a b c horizontale verticale n                      = NUMMER nx                     = NUMMER ny                     = NUMMER demarre               = NUMMER stoppe                = NUMMER distance              = DIMENSION sup                    = BEFEHL inf                    = BEFEHL gauche                = BEFEHL droite                = BEFEHL avant                 = BEFEHL apres                  = BEFEHL entre                  = BEFEHL cadre                 = actif desactive arriereplan           = premierplan couleur NAME couleurarriereplan = COLOR
<code>\commalistelement</code>
<code>\commalistsentence [...,\overset{1}{...}] [...,\overset{2}{...},...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\commalistsize</code>
<code>\comment [...]\ [...,\overset{2}{...},...] {\overset{3}{...}}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div><small>OPT</small></div><div><small>OPT</small></div></div> 1    TEXT 2    inherits: \reglecommentaire 3    TEXT

$\backslash\text{commentaire} (\dots^1, \dots) (\dots^2, \dots) [\dots^3, \dots] \{\dots^4\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \regleencadre 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{COMMENTAIRE} [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots] \{\dots^3\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire 3 TEXT  instances: comment
$\backslash\text{comparedimension} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps} \{\dots^1\} \{\dots^2\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{comparegroupecouleur} [\dots]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{comparepalette} [\dots]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{completebtxrendering} [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{completeCOMBINEDLIST} [\dots^*, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleliste  instances: content
$\backslash\text{completecontent} [\dots^*, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{completeindex} [\dots^*, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleregistre
$\backslash\text{completelist} [\dots^1] [\dots^2, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{completelistofabbreviations} [\dots^*, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \reglesynonymes

$\backslash\text{completelistofchemicals}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{completelistoffigures}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{completelistofintermezzi}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{completelistoflogos}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regletri
$\backslash\text{completelistofpublications}$ [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbt rendering
$\backslash\text{completelistofsorts}$ [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \regletri
$\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regletri  instances: logos
$\backslash\text{completelistofsynonyms}$ [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes
$\backslash\text{completelistofSYNONYMS}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \reglesynonymes  instances: abbreviations
$\backslash\text{completelistoftables}$ [ $\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{completenumeropage}$
$\backslash\text{completeregistre}$ [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] [ $\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre

<pre> \completeREGISTRE [...,..*...,...]                                 OPT *   inherits: \regleregistre  instances: index </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple \*.. *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty \*.. *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimpleempty {...} *   TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \complexorsimple {...} *   TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \composant [...] *   FILE </pre>
<pre> \composant ... *   FILE </pre>
<pre> \composedcollector {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \composedlayer {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \compresult </pre>
<pre> \concernant [...] *   REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \constantdimen \*.. *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantdimenargument \*.. *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantemptyargument \*.. *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantnumber \*.. *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \constantnumberargument \*.. *   CSNAME </pre>

$\backslash\text{contentreference}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{continuednumber}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{continueifinputfile}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{convertargument}$ ... <sup>1</sup> \to ... <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertcommand}$ \... <sup>1</sup> \to \... <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertedcounter}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{convertedddimen}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
$\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ] [... <sup>3</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 vide default rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirlenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ ... <sup>1</sup> \to \... <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$

$\backslash\text{copitchamp}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyETIQUETTEtexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copypages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 FILE 2 marquage = actif desactive offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY

$\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{copyunittext}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash\text{corrigeespaceblanc}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{couleur}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{couleurgrise}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{countersubs}$ $[\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{counttoken}$ $\overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{in } \overset{2}{...} \backslash\text{to } \overset{3}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{counttokens}$ $\overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{to } \overset{2}{...}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{cramped}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedrlap}$ $\{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crightarrow}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT



$\crighthoverleftarrow{\dots}^1{\dots}^2$ <small>OPT      OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\ctop{\dots}^1{\dots}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\ctxcommand{\dots}$ *    BEFEHL
$\ctxdirectcommand{\dots}$ *    BEFEHL
$\ctxdirectlua{\dots}$ *    BEFEHL
$\ctxfunction{\dots}$ *    NAME
$\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION$
$\CTXFUNCTION$
$\ctxlatecommand{\dots}$ *    BEFEHL
$\ctxlatelua{\dots}$ *    BEFEHL
$\ctxloadluafile{\dots}$ *    FILE
$\ctxlua{\dots}$ *    BEFEHL
$\ctxluabuffer[\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> *    BUFFER
$\ctxluacode{\dots}$ *    BEFEHL
$\ctxreport{\dots}$ *    BEFEHL
$\ctxsprint{\dots}$ *    BEFEHL

<code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code>
<code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code>
<code>\currentbtxuservariable {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\currentcommalistitem</code>
<code>\currentcomponent</code>
<code>\currentenvironment</code>
<code>\currentfeaturetest</code>
<code>\currentinterface</code>
<code>\currentETIQUETTE [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>1    REFERENCE</span> <span>2    TEXT</span> </div>
<code>\currentlanguage</code>
<code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>
<code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}</code> *    numero   texte   numeropage   tout
<code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>
<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>

<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    h m TEXT
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\dactylographier [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    inherits: \regletype 2    CONTENT
<code>\dactylographier [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] &lt;&lt;<sup>2</sup>...&gt;&gt;</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    inherits: \regletype 2    ANGLES
<code>\TYPE [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    inherits: \regletype 2    CONTENT
<code>\TYPE [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] &lt;&lt;<sup>2</sup>...&gt;&gt;</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    inherits: \regletype 2    ANGLES
<code>\dans {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> <span><small>OPT</small></span> <span><small>OPT</small></span> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\dansborddroit [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2    CONTENT

<p><code>\dansbordgauche [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\overset{2}{...}\}</code></p> <p>1    reference = REFERENCE      inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\dansdroite [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] \{\overset{3}{...}\}</code></p> <p>1    reference = REFERENCE      inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupmarginframed</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\dansgauche [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] \{\overset{3}{...}\}</code></p> <p>1    reference = REFERENCE      inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupmarginframed</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\dansmarge [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] \{\overset{3}{...}\}</code></p> <p>1    reference = REFERENCE      inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupmarginframed</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\dansmargedroite [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\overset{2}{...}\}</code></p> <p>1    reference = REFERENCE      inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\dansmargegauche [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] \{\overset{2}{...}\}</code></p> <p>1    reference = REFERENCE      inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\datasetvariable \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME NUMBER</p> <p>3    KEY realpage</p>
<p><code>\date [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots]</code></p> <p>1    d = NUMBER      m = NUMBER      y = NUMBER</p> <p>2    inherits: \datecourante</p>
<p><code>\datecourante [...,\overset{*}{...}]</code></p> <p>*    annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT      referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p>

<code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER 3    NUMMER
<code>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</code>  1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER
<code>\dbinom {...} {...}</code>  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\ddot {...}</code>  *    CHARACTER
<code>\de [...]</code>  *    REFERENCE
<code>\decrement \...</code>  *    CSNAME
<code>\decrementcounter [...] [...]</code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\decrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementvalue {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code>  *    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\defaultinterface</code>
<code>\defaultobjectpage</code>
<code>\defaultobjectreference</code>

`\defcatcodecommand \1... \2... {\3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CHARACTER NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defconvertedargument \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...] [...,\6...,\7...,\8...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre

`\defineattachment [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...] [...,\6...,\7...,\8...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...] [...,\6...,\7...,\8...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definebackground [...,\1...] [...,\2...] [...,\3...,\4...,\5...] [...,\6...,\7...,\8...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan

```
\definebar [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

```
\definebodyfontswitch [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```
\definebreakpoint [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 type = 1 2 3 4 5  
ngauche = NUMMER  
ndroite = NUMMER  
gauche = BEFEHL  
milieu = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
range = oui non  
language = SPRACHE

```
\definebreakpoints [*...]
```

- \* NAME

```
\definebtx [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

```
\definebtxdataset [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```
\definebtxregister [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```
\definebtxrendering [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```
\definebutton [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

```
\definecapitals [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
```

\* NAME

```
\definechemical [...] {1...}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\definechemicals [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

```
\definechemicalsymbol [1...] [2...]
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

```
\definecollector [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

```
\definecombination [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcombination

```
\definecomment [...] [1...] [2...] [3...3...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglecommentaire

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...
```

\* CSNAME

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
```

\* CSNAME



<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}  *   TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple {...}  *   TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]                                 OPT 1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2   NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME 3   NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME </pre>
<pre> \definecounter [...] [...] [...]                 OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \definedataset [...] [...] [...]                 OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupdataset </pre>
<pre> \definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...]                       OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre>
<pre> \definedfont [...]               OPT *   FONT </pre>
<pre> \defineeffect [...] [...] [...]                OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupeffect </pre>
<pre> \defineenumerations [...] [...] [...]                     OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupenumeration </pre>
<pre> \defineexpandable [...] \^2. {...}                   OPT 1   NUMMER 2   CSNAME 3   CONTENT </pre>

```
\defineexternalfigure [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\definefallbackfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique
- 3 FONT
- 4
 

rscale	=	NUMBER
designsize	=	default auto
goodies	=	FILE
range	=	NUMBER NAME
offset	=	NUMBER NAME
check	=	oui non
force	=	oui non
features	=	NAME
tf	=	TEXT
bf	=	TEXT
it	=	TEXT
sl	=	TEXT
bi	=	TEXT
bs	=	TEXT
sc	=	TEXT

```
\definefallbackfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

```
\definefieldbody [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

```
\definefieldbodyset [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definefieldcategory [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```
\definefileconstant {1...} {2...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definefilefallback [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

```
1  NAME
2  FILE
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

\* NAME

```

1  NAME
2  FONT NAME
3  NAME NUMBER
4  rscale = NUMBER
   force  = oui non
   check  = oui non
   offset = NUMBER NAME

```

```

1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
   mathematique
3  FONT
4  rscale      = NUMMER
   designsizes = default auto
   goodies     = FILE
   features    = NAME
   tf          = TEXT
   bf          = TEXT
   it          = TEXT
   sl          = TEXT
   bi          = TEXT
   bs          = TEXT
   sc          = TEXT

```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2]
```

```
1  NAME
```

```
2  NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]
                                OPT
```

```
1  NAME
```

```
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
    mathematique
```

```
3  FONT
```

```
4  NAME
```

```
\definefontfeature [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                                OPT
```

```
1  NAME
```

```
2  NAME
```

```
3  language      = NAME
    script        = NAME auto
    mode          = node base auto rien
    liga          = oui non
    kern          = oui non
    extrakerns    = oui non
    tlig          = oui non
    trep          = oui non
    missing       = oui non
    dummies       = oui non
    analyze       = oui non
    unicoding     = oui non
    expansion     = NAME
    protrusion    = NAME
    nostackmath   = oui non
    realdimensions = oui non
    itlc          = oui non
    textitalics   = oui non
    mathitalics   = oui non
    slant         = NUMMER
    extend        = NUMMER
    dimensions    = NUMMER
    boundingbox    = oui non
    compose       = oui non
    char-ligatures = oui non
    compat-ligatures = oui non
    goodies       = FILE
    extrafeatures = oui non
    featureset    = NAME
    colorscheme   = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = oui non auto
    devanagari    = oui non
    features      = oui non
    tcom          = oui non
    anum          = oui non
    mathsize      = oui non
    decomposehangul = oui non
    mathalternatives = oui non
    mathgaps      = oui non
    checkmarks    = oui non
    NAME          = oui non
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
```

```
\definefontfile [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
                                OPT
```

```
1  NAME
```

```
2  FILE
```

```
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies       = NAME
    designsize    = auto default
```

<pre> \definefontsize [...]  *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \definefontsolution [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                         OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupfontsolution </pre>
<pre> \defineformula [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                   OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupformula </pre>
<pre> \defineformulaalternative [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] 1   NAME 2   CSNAME 3   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defineformulaframed [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                       OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupformulaframed </pre>
<pre> \defineframed [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                 OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \defineframedcontent [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                      OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupframedcontent </pre>
<pre> \defineframedtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]                    OPT      OPT 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>
<pre> \definefrozenfont [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1   NAME 2   FONT </pre>
<pre> \defineglobalcolor [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   NAME 2   inherits: \definitcouleur </pre>

`\defineglobalcolor [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphictypesynonym [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [...]1 [...]2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3,...`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3,...`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3,...`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...3,...`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...]2,...2,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = oui tout TEXT  
joiners = oui tout TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien  
borddroit = tex  
rightchars = mot NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle DIMENSION

`\defineinitial` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\defineinterfaceconstant` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne

```

\defineintermediatecolor [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  COLOR NUMBER
3  a = NUMBER
   t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regleelements

```

```

\definelabelclass [1...] [2...OPT]

1  NAME
2  NUMBER

```

```

\definelayerpreset [1...] [2...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplayer

```

```

\definelayerpreset [1...] [2...]

1  NAME
2  NAME

```

```

\definelinefiller [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\definelinenote [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplinenote

```

```

\definelinenumbering [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglenerotationligne

```

```

\definelines [1...] [2...OPT] [3...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglelignes

```



`\definelistalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker` [...]

- \* NAME

`\definemathaccent` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolog box
- 3 un deux
- 4 BEFEHL \...#1 \...#1##2

`\definemathdoubleextensible` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 lesdeux vfenced
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 NUMMER

`\definematematics` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathematics

`\definemathextensible` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 inverse mathematique texte chemistry
- 2 NAME
- 3 NUMMER

`\definemathfence` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfence

`\definemathfraction` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathfraction

`\definemathframed` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathframed

```
\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                        OPT
```

```
1 sup vfenced
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                        OPT
```

```
1 bothtext
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...]1 [...]2,...
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                        OPT      OPT
```

```
1 NAME
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                        OPT
```

```
1 inf vfenced
```

```
2 NAME
```

```
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                                OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
                      OPT
1  ample
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [3...3...,...]
                      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,1...] [2...]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  oui non maintient
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]
                                                                OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR = NUMMER
3  inherits: \definitcouleur
4  inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]
1  NAME
2  nom      = TEXT
   parent   = TEXT
   style     = oui non
   commande = oui non liste
   setup     = oui non liste
   set       = oui non liste
   cadre     = oui non
```

`\definenarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite

`\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector

3 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]`

\* KEY

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

<pre> \definepagegridarea [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagegridarea </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridspan [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>
<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  horizontale verticale 3  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>
<pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>
<pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineparbuilder [...] *  NAME </pre>

```

\defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\definepositioning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT

```

```

\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definitcouleur

```

```

\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor

```

```

\definepushbutton [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```

```

\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d

```

```

\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

```

```

\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale

```

`\definescript [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscrip

`\definesectionlevels [...]1 [...,2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...]1 [...,2...] [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`  
OPT

- 1 oui non
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL



`\definesubformula` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 oui non
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\definesystemattribute` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* NAME

`\definesystemvariable` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
- t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

- \* NAME

`\definetypesface [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [...,6...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
- 4 NAME
- 5 default dtp
- 6 rscale = auto NUMMER
- features = NAME
- fallbacks = NAME
- goodies = NAME
- designsize = auto default
- direction = lesdeux

`\definetypescriptprefix [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [1...] [2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupunit

```
\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [1...] [2...] [3...]
OPT

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [1...] [2...]

1  NAME
2  inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [1...] [2...] [3...]
OPT OPT

1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definicaractere 1... 2...

1  CHARACTER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\definit [1...] \2... {3...}
OPT

1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\definitaccent 1... 2... 3...

1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
3  CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT...]

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
               OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \reglebuffer

```
\definitcalque [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
               OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer

```
\definitchamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...,...4...]4 [...]5
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

```
\definitcommande ...1 ...2
```

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\definitconversion [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                  OPT
```

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\definitconversion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]3
                  OPT
```

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

```
\definitcouleur [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2
  - r = NUMMER
  - g = NUMMER
  - b = NUMMER
  - c = NUMMER
  - m = NUMMER
  - y = NUMMER
  - k = NUMMER
  - h = NUMMER
  - s = NUMMER
  - v = NUMMER
  - x = NUMMER
  - a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  - t = NUMMER

```
\definitcouleur [...]1 [...]2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

\definitdactylo [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledactylo

\definitdemarrestoppe [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

\definitdescription [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definitdisposition [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledisposition

\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3
 

grand	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
petit	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
a	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
b	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
c	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
d	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
texte	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
x	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
xx	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
script	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
scriptscript	=	DIMENSION	NUMMER
espaceinterligne	=	DIMENSION	
em	=	incline italique	STYLE BEFEHL
*	=	NUMMER	

\definitetiquette [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

\definitflottant [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 inherits: \regleflottant

\definitflottant [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 SINGULAR

**\definitformatreference** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

**\definitgroupecouleur** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [x:y:<sup>3</sup>z,...]<sub>OPT</sub>

- 1 NAME
- 2 gris rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

**\definit hbox** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

**\definitliste** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \regleliste

**\definitlisteimbriquee** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \regleliste

**\definitmakeup** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglemakeup

**\definitmarquage** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 3 inherits: \reglemarquage

**\definitmenuinteraction** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction

**\definitpalette** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

**\definitpalette** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definitparagraphes [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleparagraphes

```
\definitpilechamp [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```
\definitpolice [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]4 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE  
bf = FILE  
it = FILE  
sl = FILE  
bi = FILE  
bs = FILE  
sc = FILE  
mr = FILE  
mrlr = FILE  
mrrl = FILE  
mb = FILE  
mblr = FILE  
mbrl = FILE

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3 [...]4
```

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

```
\definitpolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

```
\definitprofil [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\definitprogramme [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\definitreference [...]1 [...]2, [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definitregistre [...]1 [...]2 [...]3, [...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\definitrevetement [...]1, [...]2 [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

`\definitautdecolonne [...]1 [...]2, [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

`\definitautdepage [...]1 [...]2, [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

`\definitsection [...]*`

- \* NAME

`\definitsouschamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3, [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\definitstyle [...]1 [...]2 [...]3, [...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [...]1, [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME



`\definitysymbole [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

`\definitysymbolefigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE NAME
- 3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitysynonymepolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

`\definitysynonymes [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`  
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\definittabulation [...]1 [...]2 [/3.../]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

`\definittaillepapier [...]1 [...]2,...,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
page = inherits: \regletaillepapier  
papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittaillepapier [...]1 [...]2,... [/3.../]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
- 3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittete [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \regletete

`\definittexte [1...] [2] [3...] [4] [5...] [6...] [7...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 sup entete texte pdp inf
- 3 texte marge bord
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\definittrametableau [1...] [|2...|] [3...] [4...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\definittri [1...] [2] [3...]`  
OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 rien CSNAME

`\definittype [1...] [2...] [3...=...,...]`  
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regletype

`\definitvide [...*...]`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \vspacing

`\delimited [1...] [2...] {3...}`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [1...] [2...] {3...}`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT [1...] {2...}`  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\demarrealign [...*...,...] ... \stoppealign`  
OPT

- \* inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite`

<code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code>
<code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code>
<code>\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment</code> <code>* inherits: \reglealignement</code>
<code>\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarreappendices [...,*<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppeappendices</code> <code>* marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>inherits: \regleblocsection</code>
<code>\demarrearriereplan [...,*<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan</code>
<code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan</code> <code>instances: background</code>
<code>\demarreaside [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup>] [...,<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppeaside</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code>
<code>\demarreattachment [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup>] [...,<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeattachment</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code>
<code>\demarreATTACHMENT [<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup>] [...,<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code> <code>instances: attachment</code>
<code>\demarrebackmatter [...,*<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppebackmatter</code> <code>* marquepage = TEXT</code> <code>inherits: \regleblocsection</code>
<code>\demarrebar [...*] ... \stoppebar</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrebitmapimage [...,*<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code> <code>* couleur = rgb cmyk gris</code> <code>largeur = DIMENSION</code> <code>hauteur = DIMENSION</code> <code>x = NUMMER</code> <code>y = NUMMER</code>

<pre> \demarreblockquote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... ] ... \stoppeblockquote                         OPT      OPT 1  SPRACHE 2  inherits: \demarrecompoetroite </pre>
<pre> \demarrebodymatter [...]<sup>*</sup>,... ] ... \stoppebodymatter                         OPT *  marquepage = TEXT     inherits: \regleblocsection </pre>
<pre> \demarreboxedcolumns [...]<sup>*</sup>,... ] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns                         OPT *  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \demarrebtxlabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppebtxlabeltext                         OPT 1  SPRACHE 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrebuffer [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppebuffer                 OPT *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>
<pre> \demarreccases [...]<sup>*</sup>,... ] ... \stoppecases                 OPT *  inherits: \setupmathcases </pre>
<pre> \demarrecatcodetable \... ... \stoppecatcodetable *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned </pre>
<pre> \demarrechapter [...]<sup>1</sup>,... ] [...]<sup>2</sup>,... ] ... \stoppechapter                 OPT      OPT 1  titre          = TEXT     marquepage    = TEXT     marquage      = TEXT     liste         = TEXT     reference     = REFERENCE     numeroproprio = TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarrecharacteralign [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppecharacteralign                         OPT *  TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences </pre>
<pre> \demarrechemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... ] ... \stoppechemical                 OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupchemical </pre>

<p><code>\demarrecitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppecitation</code></p> <p>1    <code>SPRACHE</code></p> <p>2    <code>inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrecliter [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppeciter</code></p> <p>*    <code>SPRACHE</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrecolorintent [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppecolorintent</code></p> <p>*    <code>knockout overprint rien</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrecoloronly [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppecoloronly</code></p> <p>*    <code>COLOR</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrecolorset [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppecolorset</code></p> <p>*    <code>NAME</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrecolumns [...]<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppecolumns</code></p> <p>*    <code>inherits: \reglecolonnes</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrecolumnspan [...]<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppecolumnspan</code></p> <p>*    <code>inherits: \setupcolumnspan</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrecombination [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppecombination</code></p> <p>1    <code>NAME</code></p> <p>2    <code>inherits: \setupcombination</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrecombination [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppecombination</code></p> <p>1    <code>NAME</code></p> <p>2    <code>N*M</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrecomment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppecomment</code></p> <p>1    <code>TEXT</code></p> <p>2    <code>inherits: \reglecommentaire</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreCOMMENTAIRE [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppeCOMMENTAIRE</code></p> <p>1    <code>TEXT</code></p> <p>2    <code>inherits: \reglecommentaire</code></p> <p><code>instances: comment</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrecomposant [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppecomposant</code></p> <p>*    <code>FILE *</code></p>



<p><code>\demarredocument [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] ... \stoppedocument</code></p> <p><code>* inherits: \setupdocument</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect</code></p> <p><code>* NAME</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreelement [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] ... \stoppeelement</code></p> <p><code>* REFERENCE</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreembeddedxtable [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code></p> <p><code>* inherits: \setupxtable</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreembeddedxtable [...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppeembeddedxtable</code></p> <p><code>* NAME</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreendnote [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] ... \stoppeendnote</code></p> <p><code>* REFERENCE</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreendnote [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] ... \stoppeendnote</code></p> <p> <code>* titre = TEXT</code>  <code>* marquepage = TEXT</code>  <code>* liste = TEXT</code>  <code>* reference = REFERENCE</code> </p>
<p><code>\demarreENUMERATION [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>,...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code></p> <p> <code>* titre = TEXT</code>  <code>* marquepage = TEXT</code>  <code>* liste = TEXT</code>  <code>* reference = REFERENCE</code> </p>
<p><code>\demarreENUMERATION [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] {<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>} ... \stoppeENUMERATION</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\demarreenvironnement [...] ... \stoppeenvironnement</code></p> <p><code>* FILE *</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreenvironnement ...<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppeenvironnement</code></p> <p><code>* FILE *</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions</code></p> <p><code>* SPRACHE</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreextendedcatcodetable \...<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable</code></p> <p><code>* CSNAME</code></p>

\* NAME

1 NAME

1 NAME

2 FILE

```
3 inherits: \figureexterne
```

```

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

```

## 2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

instances: TEXpage MPpage

```
* inherits: \setupcombination
```

\* N\*M NAME

```

1  split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

```

## 2 REFERENCE

### 3 TEXT

\* FONT

- \* chaque NAME



<p><code>\demarrefontsolution [...] ... \stoppefontsolution</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarreformula [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppeformula</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>
<p><code>\demarreformulas [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppeformulas</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\demarreFORMULEformula [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppeFORMULEformula</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> <p>instances: sp sd mp md</p>
<p><code>\demarreframed [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppeframed</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleencadre</p>
<p><code>\demarreframedcontent [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppeframedcontent</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME desactive</p>
<p><code>\demarreframedtext [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppeframedtext</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 gauche droite milieu rien</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p>
<p><code>\demarreTEXTEENCADRE [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppeTEXTEENCADRE</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 gauche droite milieu rien</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupframedtext</p> <p>instances: framedtext</p>
<p><code>\demarrefrontmatter [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppefrontmatter</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>inherits: \regleblocsection</p>
<p><code>\demarregraphictext [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stoppegraphictext</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\demarregridsnapping [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppegridsnapping</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarregridsnapping [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppegridsnapping</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \definegridsnapping</p>

$\backslash$ demarregrroupe [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppegroupe <small>OPT</small> * vide
$\backslash$ demarrehboxestohbox ... $\backslash$ stoppehboxestohbox
$\backslash$ demarrehboxregister ... $\backslash$ stoppehboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash$ demarrehelptext [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppehelptext <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE
$\backslash$ demarreHELP [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppeHELP <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE  instances: helptext
$\backslash$ demarrehiding ... $\backslash$ stoppehiding
$\backslash$ demarrehighlight [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppehighlight * NAME
$\backslash$ demarrehyphenation [...*,...] ... $\backslash$ stoppehyphenation * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien
$\backslash$ demarreimath ... $\backslash$ stoppeimath
$\backslash$ demarreindentedtext [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppeindentedtext * NAME
$\backslash$ demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... $\backslash$ stoppeINDENTEDTEXT
$\backslash$ demarreinteraction [...] ... $\backslash$ stoppeinteraction * cache NAME
$\backslash$ demarreinterface ... $\backslash$ stoppeinterface * tout SPRACHE
$\backslash$ demarreintermezzotext [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] {... <sup>3</sup> } ... $\backslash$ stoppeintermezzotext <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT
$\backslash$ demarreintertext ... $\backslash$ stoppeintertext

<pre> \demarreitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroup                                 OPT          OPT 1  NAME 2  inherits: \setupitemgroup 3  inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>
<pre> \demarreITEMGROUP [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP                                 OPT          OPT 1  inherits: \setupitemgroup 2  inherits: \setupitemgroup  instances: itemize </pre>
<pre> \demarreitemize [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...] ... \stoppeitemize                                 OPT          OPT 1  inherits: \setupitemgroup 2  inherits: \setupitemgroup </pre>
<pre> \demarreJScode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJScode 1  NAME 2  uses 3  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreJSpreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stoppeJSpreamble 1  NAME 2  used 3  now later </pre>
<pre> \demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout </pre>
<pre> \demarreLUA [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppeLUA                 OPT *  inherits: \regledactylo </pre>
<pre> \demarreLUA [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppeLUA                 OPT *  continue </pre>
<pre> \demarrelabeltexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppelabeltexte                                 OPT 1  SPRACHE 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \demarreETIQUETTEtexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeETIQUETTEtexte                                 OPT 1  SPRACHE 2  KEY  instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \demarrelayout [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppelayout *  NAME </pre>

<p><code>\demarrelegend [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppelegend</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletabulation</p>
<p><code>\demarreligne [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\demarreligneregleetexte {...}</code> ... <code>\stoppeligneregleetexte</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\demarrelinealignment [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppelinealignment</code></p> <p>* gauche milieu droite max</p>
<p><code>\demarrelinecorrection [...,...]<sup>*</sup></code> ... <code>\stoppelinecorrection</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* vide inherits: \vide</p>
<p><code>\demarrelinefiller [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppelinefiller</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 filler NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuplinefiller</p>
<p><code>\demarrelinenumbering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppelinenumbering</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \reglenerotationligne</p>
<p><code>\demarrelinenumbering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> ... <code>\stoppelinenumbering</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 continue NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\demarrelines [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppelines</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglelignes</p>
<p><code>\demarreLIGNES [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeLIGNES</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglelignes</p> <p>instances: lines</p>
<p><code>\demarrelinetable ...</code> <code>\stoppelinetable</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrelinetablebody ...</code> <code>\stoppelinetablebody</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrelinetablecell [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppelinetablecell</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setuplinetable</p>
<p><code>\demarrelinetablehead ...</code> <code>\stoppelinetablehead</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrelocalfootnotes ...</code> <code>\stoppelocalfootnotes</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrelocalheadsetup ...</code> <code>\stoppelocalheadsetup</code></p>

\demarrelocallinecorrection [...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection <small>OPT</small> * vide inherits: \vide
\demarrelocalnotes [...] ... \stoppelocalnotes * NAME
\demarrelocalsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppelocalsetups <small>OPT</small> 1 grille 2 NAME
\demarrelocalsetups ... .. \stoppelocalsetups * NAME
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode
\demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset * NAME
\demarreluasetups [...] [...] ... \stoppeluasetups <small>OPT</small> 1 grille 2 NAME
\demarreluasetups ... .. \stoppeluasetups * NAME
\demarreMP [...] ... \stoppeMP <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regledactylo
\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip * NAME
\demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode <small>OPT</small> * NAME
\demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions <small>OPT</small> * NAME
\demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing <small>OPT</small> * -
\demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment <small>OPT</small> * raz global +
\demarreMPextensions {...} ... \stoppeMPextensions <small>OPT</small> * NAME

$\backslash\text{demarreMPinclusions} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMPinclusions}$ <p>1 +</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{demarreMPinitializations} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMPinitializations}$
$\backslash\text{demarreMPpage} \left[ \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMPpage}$ <p>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</p>
$\backslash\text{demarreMPpositiongraphic} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMPpositiongraphic}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
$\backslash\text{demarreMPpositionmethod} \left\{ \overset{*}{\dots} \right\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMPpositionmethod}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{demarreMPrun} \left\{ \overset{*}{\dots} \right\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMPrun}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{demarreMP} \left[ \dots, \overset{*}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMP}$ <p>* continue</p>
$\backslash\text{demarremakeup} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemakeup}$ <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \reglemakeup</p>
$\backslash\text{demarreMAKEUpmakeup} \left[ \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMAKEUPmakeup}$ <p>* inherits: \reglemakeup</p> <p>instances: standard page text middle</p>
$\backslash\text{demarremargereglee} \left[ \overset{*}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ <p>* NUMMER</p>
$\backslash\text{demarremargereglee} \left[ \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ <p>* inherits: \setupmarginrule</p>
$\backslash\text{demarremarginblock} \left[ \overset{*}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarginblock}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{demarremarkedcontent} \left[ \overset{*}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarkedcontent}$ <p>* raz tout NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{demarremathalignment} \left[ \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathalignment}$ <p>* inherits: \setupmathalignment</p>

$\backslash\text{demarreMATHALIGNMENT} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHALIGNMENT}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathalignment</p> <p>instances: align mathalignment</p>
$\backslash\text{demarremathcases} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathcases}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathcases</p>
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHCASES} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHCASES}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathcases</p> <p>instances: cases mathcases</p>
$\backslash\text{demarremathlabeltext} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathlabeltext}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
$\backslash\text{demarremathmatrix} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathmatrix}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p>
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHMATRIX} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHMATRIX}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p> <p>instances: matrix mathmatrix</p>
$\backslash\text{demarremathmode} \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathmode}$
$\backslash\text{demarremathstyle} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathstyle}$ <p>* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{demarrematrices} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppematrices}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p>
$\backslash\text{demarrematrix} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppematrix}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p>
$\backslash\text{demarremaxaligned} \dots \backslash\text{stoppemaxaligned}$
$\backslash\text{demarremdformula} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemdformula}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>
$\backslash\text{demarremenuinteraction} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemenuinteraction}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\text{demarremiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\text{stoppemiddlealigned}$
$\backslash\text{demarremiddlemakeup} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemiddlemakeup}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglemakeup</p>

<p><code>\demarremixedcolumns</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... <code>\stoppemixedcolumns</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p>
<p><code>\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS</code> [<sup>*</sup>...] ... <code>\stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS</code></p> <p>* inherits: <code>\setupmixedcolumns</code></p> <p>instances: <code>itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns</code></p>
<p><code>\demarremode</code> [<sup>*</sup>...] ... <code>\stoppemode</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarremodeset</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>} ... <code>\stoppemodeset</code></p> <p>1 NAME default</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\demarremodule</code> [<sup>*</sup>...] ... <code>\stoppemodule</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\demarremoduletestsection</code> ... <code>\stoppemoduletestsection</code></p>
<p><code>\demarremodule</code> <sup>*</sup> ... <code>\stoppemodule</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\demarrempformula</code> [<sup>*</sup>...] ... <code>\stoppempformula</code></p> <p>* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: <code>\reglepolicecorps</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrenamedsection</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] ... <code>\stoppenamedsection</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\demarrenamedsubformulas</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>} ... <code>\stoppenamedsubformulas</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\demarrenarrow</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... <code>\stoppenarrow</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: <code>\reglecompoeetroite</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrenarrower</code> [<sup>*</sup>...] ... <code>\stoppenarrower</code></p> <p>* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz</p>
<p><code>\demarreNARROWER</code> [<sup>*</sup>...] ... <code>\stoppeNARROWER</code></p> <p>* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz</p>



<p><code>\demarkarrow [...,\overset{1}{=},...]\ [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stoppenarrow</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite</p> <p>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz</p>
<p><code>\demarkarrow [...]\ [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stoppenarrow</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz</p>
<p><code>\demarknegative ... \stoppenegative</code></p>
<p><code>\demarknicelyfilledbox [...,\overset{*}{=},...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox</code></p> <p>* largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = oui non</p>
<p><code>\demarknointerference ... \stoppenointerference</code></p>
<p><code>\demarknotallmodes [...,\overset{*}{=},...] ... \stoppenotallmodes</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarknotepdp [...,\overset{*}{=},...] ... \stoppenotepdp</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\demarknotepdp [...,\overset{*}{=},...] ... \stoppenotepdp</code></p> <p>* titre = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\demarknotext ... \stoppenotext</code></p>
<p><code>\demarkNOTE [...,\overset{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeNOTE</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p>
<p><code>\demarkNOTE [...,\overset{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeNOTE</code></p> <p>* titre = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p>
<p><code>\demarknotmode [...,\overset{*}{=},...] ... \stoppenotmode</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarkoperatorotext [...]\ [...,\overset{1}{=},...] ... \stoppeoperatorotext</code></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\demarkopposite ... \stoppeopposite</code></p>

\demarreoutputstream [...] ... \stoppeoutputstream *    NAME
\demarreoverlay ... \stoppeoverlay
\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint
\demarrePARSEDXML [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,.. <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML *    inherits: \regledactylo
\demarrePARSEDXML [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,.. <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML *    continue
\demarrepagcomment ... \stoppepagcomment
\demarrepagefigure [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,.. <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \stoppepagefigure 1    FILE 2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\demarrepagegrid [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,.. <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \stoppepagegrid 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setuppagegrid
\demarrepagegridspan [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,.. <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \stoppepagegridspan 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setuppagegridspan
\demarrePAGEGRID [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,.. <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \stoppePAGEGRID *    inherits: \setuppagegrid
\demarrepagelayout [...] ... \stoppepagelayout *    page pagegauche pagedroite
\demarrepagemakeup [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,.. <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \stoppepagemakeup *    inherits: \reglemakeup
\demarrepar [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,.. <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \stoppepar 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupparagraph
\demarreparagraph [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,.. <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... \stoppeparagraph 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupparagraph
\demarreparagraphs [...] ... \stoppeparagraphs *    NAME
\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell

\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS

\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL

\demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder

\* default oneline basic NAME

\demarrepart [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...] ... \stoppepart

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplacechemical [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...] ... \stoppeplacechemical

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective  
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplacefigure [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...] ... \stoppeplacefigure

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective  
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplaceflottant [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] [...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant

1 SINGULAR

2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective  
reference = REFERENCE

3 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarreplaceFLOTTANT [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOTTANT
                                OPT                OPT

1  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                  dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                  bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                  90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                  sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
   reference   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
                                OPT

*  titre      = TEXT
   suffix     = TEXT
   reference   = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
                                OPT

*  + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
                                OPT                OPT

1  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                  dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                  bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                  90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                  sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
   reference   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
                                OPT                OPT

1  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                  dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                  bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                  90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                  sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective
   reference   = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacelegende [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacelegende
                                OPT

*  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
                                OPT

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
                                OPT

*  inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

```

\demarreplacetable [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppeplacetable

1 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective  
reference = REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarrepositioning [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppepositioning

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \reglepositionnement

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay

\* NAME

\demarrepositive ... \stoppepositive

\demarrepostponing [...<sup>\*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] ... \stoppepostponing

\* [--]NUMBER

\demarreprefixtext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeprefixtext

1 SPRACHE  
2 KEY

\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...<sup>\*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand

\* KEY = VALUE

\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...<sup>\*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist

\* KEY = VALUE

\demarreprocesscommacommand [...<sup>\*</sup>...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand

\* BEFEHL

\demarreprocesscommalist [...<sup>\*</sup>...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist

\* BEFEHL

\demarreproduit [...<sup>\*</sup>...] ... \stoppeproduit

\* FILE \*

\demarreproduit ...<sup>\*</sup> ... \stoppeproduit

\* FILE \*

\demarreprojet [...<sup>\*</sup>...] ... \stoppeprojet

\* FILE \*

\demarreprojet ... \stoppeprojet  * FILE *
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
\demarrepublication [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppepublication <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
\demarrerawsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stopperawsetups <small>OPT</small> 1 grille 2 NAME
\demarrerawsetups ... \stopperawsetups  * NAME
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
\demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime  * inherits: \enableregime
\demarrereusableMPgraphic { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY
\demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript  * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
\demarresdformula [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppesdformula <small>OPT</small> * groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
\demarresection [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppesection <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\demarresectionblock [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppesectionblock <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection
\demarresectionblockenvironment [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... \stoppesectionblockenvironment  * NAME

`\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [...,\stackrel{*}{=}{...}] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK`  
OPT

\* `marquepage` = TEXT  
`inherits:` \regleblocsection

`instances:` frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter

`\demarresectionlevel [1...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}{...}] [...,\stackrel{3}{=}{...}] ... \stoppesectionlevel`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 `titre` = TEXT  
`marquepage` = TEXT  
`marquage` = TEXT  
`liste` = TEXT  
`reference` = REFERENCE  
`numeroproprio` = TEXT

3 `KEY` = VALUE

`\demarreSECTION [...,\stackrel{1}{=}{...}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}{...}] ... \stoppeSECTION`  
OPT OPT

1 `titre` = TEXT  
`marquepage` = TEXT  
`marquage` = TEXT  
`liste` = TEXT  
`reference` = REFERENCE  
`numeroproprio` = TEXT

2 `KEY` = VALUE

`instances:` part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
`title` `subject` `subsubject` `subsubsubject` `subsubsubsubject` `subsubsubsubsubject`

`\demarresetups [1...] [2...] ... \stoppesetups`  
OPT

1 `grille`

2 NAME

`\demarresetups ... .. \stoppesetups`

\* NAME

`\demarreshift [...] ... \stoppeshift`

\* NAME

`\demarresidebar [1...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}{...}] ... \stoppesidebar`  
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 `inherits:` \setupsidebar

`\demarresimplecolumns [...,\stackrel{*}{=}{...}] ... \stoppesimplecolumns`  
OPT

\* `inherits:` \setsimplecolumnhsize

`\demarrespecialitem [1...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}{...}] ... \stoppespecialitem`  
OPT OPT

1 `element`

2 REFERENCE

`\demarrespecialitem [...] ... \stoppespecialitem`

\* `sous` `its`

<p><code>\demarrespecialitem [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> ... \stoppespecialitem</code></p> <p>1 sym cours mar</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\demarrespeech [...]<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppespeech</code></p> <p>* inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</p>
<p><code>\demarrespformula [...]<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppespformula</code></p> <p>* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>
<p><code>\demarrespread ... \stoppespread</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrestandardmakeup [...]<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppestandardmakeup</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglemakeup</p>
<p><code>\demarre [...]<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup> \stoppe</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrestaticMPfigure {...}<sup>*</sup> ... \stoppestaticMPfigure</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarrestaticMPgraphic {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter</code></p>
<p><code>\demarrestyle [...]<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppestyle</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupstyle</p>
<p><code>\demarrestyle [...]<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup> \stoppestyle</code></p> <p>* NAME FONT</p>
<p><code>\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE</code></p>
<p><code>\demarresubformulas [...]<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppesubformulas</code></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\demarresubject [...]<sup>1</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppesubject</code></p> <p>1 titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>marquage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p> <p>numeroproprio = TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>



\demarresubjectlevel [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel  
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME  
 2 titre = TEXT  
 marquepage = TEXT  
 marquage = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 reference = REFERENCE  
 numeroproprio = TEXT  
 3 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsection [...] [...] ... \stoppesubsection  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
 marquepage = TEXT  
 marquage = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 reference = REFERENCE  
 numeroproprio = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence

\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack

\demarresubsubject [...] [...] ... \stoppesubsubject  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
 marquepage = TEXT  
 marquage = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 reference = REFERENCE  
 numeroproprio = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsection [...] [...] ... \stoppesubsubsection  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
 marquepage = TEXT  
 marquage = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 reference = REFERENCE  
 numeroproprio = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsubject [...] [...] ... \stoppesubsubsubject  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
 marquepage = TEXT  
 marquage = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 reference = REFERENCE  
 numeroproprio = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsubsection [...] [...] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection  
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT  
 marquepage = TEXT  
 marquage = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 reference = REFERENCE  
 numeroproprio = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

<pre> \demarresubsubsubsubject [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject                         OPT      OPT  1  titre      = TEXT    marquepage = TEXT    marquage   = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    reference  = REFERENCE    numeroproprio = TEXT  2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarresubsubsubsubsection [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection                         OPT      OPT  1  titre      = TEXT    marquepage = TEXT    marquage   = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    reference  = REFERENCE    numeroproprio = TEXT  2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarresubsubsubsubsubject [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject                         OPT      OPT  1  titre      = TEXT    marquepage = TEXT    marquage   = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    reference  = REFERENCE    numeroproprio = TEXT  2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \demarresymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreTABLE [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stoppeTABLE                         OPT  *  inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \demarreTABLEbody [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody                         OPT  *  inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \demarreTABLEfoot [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot                         OPT  *  inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \demarreTABLEhead [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead                         OPT  *  inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \demarreTABLEenext [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stoppeTABLEenext                         OPT  *  inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEX [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stoppeTEX                         OPT  *  inherits: \regledactylo </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEXpage [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stoppeTEXpage                         OPT  *  inherits: \setupfittingspage </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEX [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stoppeTEX                         OPT  *  continue </pre>

<p><code>\demarretable [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppetable</code></p> <p>1    TEMPLATE</p> <p>2    inherits: \regletableaux</p>
<p><code>\demarretablehead [...] ... \stoppetablehead</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarretables [<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stoppetables</code></p> <p>*    TEMPLATE</p>
<p><code>\demarretables [...] ... \stoppetables</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarretabletail [...] ... \stoppetabletail</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarretabletext [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>,... [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stoppetabletext</code></p> <p>1    split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\demarretable [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppetable</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \regletableaux</p>
<p><code>\demarretabulate [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>/] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppetabulate</code></p> <p>1    TEMPLATE</p> <p>2    inherits: \regletabulation</p>
<p><code>\demarretabulatehead [<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppetabulatehead</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarretabulatetail [<sub>OPT</sub>...] ... \stoppetabulatetail</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarreTABLE [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \regletabulation</p> <p>instances: legend fact</p>
<p><code>\demarreTABULATION [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeTABULATION</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setuptabulation</p>

$\backslash\mathrm{demarkettaglabeltext} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppetaglabeltext}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{demarketete} \left[ \dots, \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppetete}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{demarketexcode} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppetexcode}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarketexdefinition} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \overset{3}{\dots} \overset{4}{\dots} \overset{5}{\dots} \overset{6}{\dots} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppetexdefinition}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 spaces nospaces 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 NAME 6 TEMPLATE
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkettextbackground} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppettextbackground}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkettextbackgroundmanual} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppettextbackgroundmanual}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarketTEXTBACKGROUND} \left[ \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND}$ $\text{OPT}$ * inherits: \setuptextbackground
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkettextcolor} \left[ \overset{*}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppettextcolor}$ * COLOR
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkettextcolorintent} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppettextcolorintent}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarketexte} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppetexte}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarketextetete} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppetextetete}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY
$\backslash\mathrm{demarketextflow} \left[ \overset{*}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppetextflow}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkettextmakeup} \left[ \dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppettextmakeup}$ $\text{OPT}$ * inherits: \reglemakeup

<p><code>\demarretitle [...,\overset{1}{=},...] [...,\overset{2}{=},...] ... \stoppetitle</code></p> <p>1    titre            =    TEXT</p> <p>     marquepage    =    TEXT</p> <p>     marquage       =    TEXT</p> <p>     liste           =    TEXT</p> <p>     reference      =    REFERENCE</p> <p>     numeroproprio =    TEXT</p> <p>2    KEY   =    VALUE</p>
<p><code>\demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent</code></p> <p>*    COLOR</p>
<p><code>\demarretypescript [...,\overset{1}{},...] [...,\overset{2}{},...] [...,\overset{3}{},...] ... \stoppetypescript</code></p> <p>1    serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    size nom</p>
<p><code>\demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarretyping [...,\overset{*}{=},...] ... \stoppetyping</code></p> <p>*    inherits: \regledactylo</p>
<p><code>\demarretyping [...,\overset{*}{},...] ... \stoppetyping</code></p> <p>*    continue</p>
<p><code>\demarreTYPING [...,\overset{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeTYPING</code></p> <p>*    inherits: \regledactylo</p> <p>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</p>
<p><code>\demarreTYPING [...,\overset{*}{},...] ... \stoppeTYPING</code></p> <p>*    continue</p> <p>instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML</p>
<p><code>\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {\overset{1}{}} {\overset{2}{},...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    KEY</p>
<p><code>\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {\overset{1}{}} {\overset{2}{},...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    KEY</p>
<p><code>\demarreunittext [\overset{1}{.}] [\overset{2}{.}] ... \stoppeunittext</code></p> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    KEY</p>

<code>\demarreunpacked ... \stoppeunpacked</code>
<code>\demarreusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\demarreuseMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\demarreusemathstyleparameter \*... ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter</code> * CSNAME
<code>\demarreusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\demarrevboxregister \*... ... \stoppevboxregister</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox</code>
<code>\demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator</code>
<code>\demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER</code>
<code>\demarrevtopregister \*... ... \stoppevtopregister</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\demarreXML [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeXML</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regledactylo
<code>\demarreXML [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeXML</code> <small>OPT</small> * continue
<code>\demarrexcell [...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> ... \stoppexcell</code> 1 NAME 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable

$\backslash\mathrm{demarkcellgroup} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexcellgroup}$ $\begin{array}{l} 1 \quad \text{NAME} \\ 2 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{setupxtable} \end{array}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkgroup} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexgroup}$ $\begin{array}{l} 1 \quad \text{NAME} \\ 2 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{setupxtable} \end{array}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkxmldisplayverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexxmldisplayverbatim}$ $\ast \quad \text{NAME}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkxmllineverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexxmllineverbatim}$ $\ast \quad \text{NAME}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkxmlraw} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexxmlraw}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkxmlsetups} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexxmlsetups}$ $\begin{array}{l} 1 \quad \text{grille} \\ 2 \quad \text{NAME} \end{array}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkxmlsetups} \dots \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexxmlsetups}$ $\ast \quad \text{NAME}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkxrow} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexrow}$ $\begin{array}{l} 1 \quad \text{NAME} \\ 2 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{setupxtable} \end{array}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkxrowgroup} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexrowgroup}$ $\begin{array}{l} 1 \quad \text{NAME} \\ 2 \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{setupxtable} \end{array}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkxtable} \left[ \dots, \overset{\ast}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexxtable}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkxtablebody} \left[ \dots, \overset{\ast}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexxtablebody}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkxtablebody} \left[ \overset{\ast}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexxtablebody}$ $\ast \quad \text{NAME}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkxtablefoot} \left[ \dots, \overset{\ast}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexxtablefoot}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkxtablefoot} \left[ \overset{\ast}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexxtablefoot}$ $\ast \quad \text{NAME}$
$\backslash\mathrm{demarkxtablehead} \left[ \dots, \overset{\ast}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexxtablehead}$ $\ast \quad \text{inherits: } \backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$

<p><code>\demarrextablehead [...]<sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppexthead</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarrextablenext [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppexnext</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupxtable</p>
<p><code>\demarrextablenext [...]<sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppexnext</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\demarrexTABLE [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppeTABLE</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupxtable</p>
<p><code>\demarrextable [...]<sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppex</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\depthofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\depthonlybox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\depthspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>
<p><code>\DESCRIPTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}<sup>3</sup> ... \par</code>  <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup></code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><code>\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 language = default DIN<sub>5007-1</sub> DIN<sub>5007-2</sub> Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE</p> <p>methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p>numberorder = numeros</p> <p>compress = oui non tout</p> <p>critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\determinenoflines {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\determinenumerotete [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>



$\backslash\text{devanagarinumerals}$ {...} *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{dfrac}$ {...} {...} 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{digits}$ {...} *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{digits}$ .. *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{dimensiontocount}$ {...} \^{2}.. 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{directcolor}$ [...] *    COLOR
$\backslash\text{directcolored}$ [..., ..., ^{...}, ...] *    inherits: $\backslash\text{definitcouleur}$
$\backslash\text{directcolored}$ [...] *    COLOR
$\backslash\text{directconvertedcounter}$ {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    premier precedent prochain dernier numero
$\backslash\text{directdummyparameter}$ {...} *    KEY
$\backslash\text{directgetboxllx}$ .. *    CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{directgetboxlly}$ .. *    CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{directhighlight}$ {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{directlocalframed}$ [...] {...} 1    NAME 2    CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}\{...\}$ *    BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{directselect}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}\overset{3}{\{...\}}\overset{4}{\{...\}}\overset{5}{\{...\}}\overset{6}{\{...\}}$ <small>OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT 4    CONTENT 5    CONTENT 6    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1    NAME 2    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}\{...,*,...\}$ *    inherits: \vspacing
$\backslash\mathrm{dis}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}[...*,...]$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}[...*,...]$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}[...*,...]$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}[...*,...]$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT

`\displaymathematics {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\displaymessage {...}`

\* TEXT

`\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMMER

`\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMMER

`\doadaptleftskip {...}`

\* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {...}`

\* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\doassign [...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [...] [...2...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {...}`

\* TEXT

\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 BEFEHL
- 6 BEFEHL
- 7 BEFEHL

\docheckedpair {...,\*,...}

- \* TEXT

\documentvariable {...}

- \* KEY

\dodoubleargument \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleempty \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoubleemptywithset \... [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\dodoublegroupempty \... {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>  
OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\doeassign [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\doexpandedrecurse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dogetattribute {...}`

\* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {...}`

\* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to \3...`

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`  
                          OPT          OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*...]`  
                          OPT

\* TEXT

`\doif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...}`

\* TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {1...} {2...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifalldefinedelse {...,1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...,1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...,1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \1..2.} {3..} {4..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {*..}
```

```
* TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {1..} {2..}
```

```
1 TRUE  
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {1..} {2..} {3..} \4..5..}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {1..} {2..} {3..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {1..} {2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {1..} {2..} {3..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {1..} {2..} {3..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifdefined {1..} {2..}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {1..} {2..}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {1..} {2..}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {1..} {2..}`

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE



`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler ^{1} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingtongused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseincname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE



`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME tout
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsused {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelserightpagefloat {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesamelinreference {...} {...} {...}`

- 1   REFERENCE
- 2   TRUE
- 3   FALSE

`\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1   TEXT
- 2   TEXT
- 3   TRUE
- 4   FALSE

`\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}`

- 1   NAME
- 2   TRUE
- 3   FALSE

`\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}`

- 1   NAME
- 2   TRUE
- 3   FALSE

`\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1   TEXT
- 2   TRUE
- 3   FALSE

`\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}`

- 1   TEXT
- 2   TRUE
- 3   FALSE

`\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}`

- 1   CSNAME
- 2   TRUE
- 3   FALSE

`\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1   TEXT
- 2   TEXT
- 3   TRUE
- 4   FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}`

- 1   TRUE
- 2   FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \^1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1 \2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE



`\doifincsnameelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1..} {2..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinstring {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

<pre> \doifmode {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}  1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifmodeelse {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \<sup>1</sup>.. \<sup>2</sup>..  1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}  1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextcharelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1  CHARACTER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \<sup>1</sup>.. \<sup>2</sup>..  1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}  1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}  1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1  NUMBER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnot {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}  1  CONTENT 2  CONTENT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotallcommon {...<sup>*</sup>}  *  TRUE </pre>

`\doifnotallmodes {...1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \...1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...*}`

- \* TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}

- \* TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME tout
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternseelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE



`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,1...} {...2...} {...3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,1...} {...2...} {...3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttopleftinboxedelse 1. {2..} {3..}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {1..} {2..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsometoks \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifundefined {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

```
\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

<pre> \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluenothing {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doindentation </pre>
<pre> \dollar </pre>
<pre> \doloop {...}  *  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \doloopoverlist {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}  1  TEXT 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \donothing </pre>
<pre> \dontconvertfont </pre>
<pre> \dontleavehmode </pre>
<pre> \dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups </pre>

`\dopositionaction {...}`

\* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*,...}`

\* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

$\backslash\text{doquintuplegroupeempty} \backslash^{1..} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> 1 CSNAME  2 TEXT  3 TEXT  4 TEXT  5 TEXT  6 TEXT </div>
$\backslash\text{dorechecknextindentation}$
$\backslash\text{dorecurse} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <div> 1 NUMMER  2 BEFEHL </div>
$\backslash\text{dorepeatwithcommand} [^{1..}] \backslash^{2..}$ <div> 1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT  2 CSNAME </div>
$\backslash\text{doreplacefeature} \{\dots\}$ <div> * NAME </div>
$\backslash\text{doresetandafffeature} \{\dots\}$ <div> * NAME </div>
$\backslash\text{doresetattribute} \{\dots\}$ <div> * NAME </div>
$\backslash\text{dorotatebox} \{\dots\} \backslash^{2..} \{\dots\}$ <div> 1 NUMMER  2 CSNAME  3 CONTENT </div>
$\backslash\text{dosetattribute} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <div> 1 NAME  2 NUMMER </div>
$\backslash\text{dosetleftskipadaption} \{\dots\}$ <div> * oui non standard DIMENSION </div>
$\backslash\text{dosetrighskipadaption} \{\dots\}$ <div> * oui non standard DIMENSION </div>
$\backslash\text{dosetupcheckedinterlinespace} \{\dots, \dots^*, \dots\}$ <div> * inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne </div>
$\backslash\text{dosetupcheckedinterlinespace} \{\dots, \dots^*\}$ <div> * actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION </div>

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

\* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...] [8...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1... [2...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1... [2...]`  
OPT

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1... {2...}`  
OPT

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT



`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]`  
                                  OPT          OPT          OPT          OPT          OPT          OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 [-+]NUMMER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {*...}`

- \* NAME

`\dot {*...}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\dotfskip {*...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2] [3] [4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [2...2...] [3] [4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`  
                                  OPT          OPT          OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [2...,...]2 [3...]3 [4...]4`  
  OPT          OPT          OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...}2 {3...}3 {4...}4`  
                                  OPT          OPT          OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {.*}`

- \* TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {.*}`

- \* TEXT

`\doublebracket {.*}`

- \* TEXT

`\doubleparent {.*}`

- \* TEXT

`\dowith {1...,...}1 {2...}2`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {1...}1 \2... {3...}3`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {1...}1 {2...}2 \3... {4...}4`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{dowithnextboxcontentcs}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ $\overset{3}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$  1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{dowithnextboxcs}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$  1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{dowithpargument}$ $\overset{*}{\dots}$  * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{dowithrange}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots},\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$  1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{dowithwargument}$ $\overset{*}{\dots}$  * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{dpofstring}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$  * TEXT
$\backslash\text{dummydigit}$
$\backslash\text{dummyparameter}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$  * KEY
$\backslash\text{ETEX}$
$\backslash\text{EveryLine}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$  * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{EveryPar}$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$  * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{echelle}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots},\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}]$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupscale}$ 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ecran}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{page}$

`\ecritdansliste` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \regleliste
- 3 NUMMER
- 4 TEXT

`\ecritentreliste` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup>

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \regleliste
- 3 BEFEHL

`\edefconvertedargument` \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\efcmaxheight` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* NAME

`\efcmaxwidth` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* NAME

`\efcminheight` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* NAME

`\efcminwidth` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

- \* NAME

`\efcparameter` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY

`\effect` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\elapsedseconds`

`\elapsedtime`

`\leftarrowfill` {<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>} {<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\leftharpoondownfill` {<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>} {<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{leftharpoonupfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{leftrightharpoonupfill}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{element}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{elements}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleelements}$ 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{emphasisboldface}$
$\backslash\text{emphasistypeface}$
$\backslash\text{emptylines}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{emspace}$
$\backslash\text{enabledirectives}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{enableexperiments}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{enablemode}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{enableoutputstream}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{enableparpositions}$
$\backslash\text{enableregime}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$ * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
$\backslash\text{enabletrackers}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}]$ * NAME

$\backslash\text{endnote}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{endnote}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ = $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] *   titre        = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste        = TEXT reference    = REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{enskip}$
$\backslash\text{enspace}$
$\backslash\text{ENUMERATION}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] $\{\dots\}$ $\dots$ $\backslash\text{par}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{env}$ $\{\dots\}$ *   KEY
$\backslash\text{environement}$ [ $\dots$ ] *   FILE
$\backslash\text{environement}$ $\dots$ *   FILE
$\backslash\text{envvar}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1    KEY 2    BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{eoverbarfill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{eoverbracefill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{eoverbracketfill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{eoverparentfill}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{epos}\{\dots\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{equaldigits}\{\dots\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{erightarrowfill}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoondownfill}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonupfill}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{espace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{espacefixe}$
$\backslash\mathrm{espacesfixes}$
$\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ethiopic}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ETIQUETTE}[\dots]^1,\dots\{\dots\}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>REFERENCE</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{etire}[\dots]^1,\dots\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div><math>\mathrm{inherits:}\ \backslash\mathrm{setupstretched}</math></div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{etwoheadrightarrowfill}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbarfill}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracefill}\{\dots\}^1\{\dots\}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>

$\backslash\mathrm{eunderbracketfill}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{eunderparentfill}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{executeifdefined}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>BEFEHL</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{exitloop}$
$\backslash\mathrm{exitloopnow}$
$\backslash\mathrm{expandcheckedcsname}\ \overset{1}{\backslash...}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}\ \overset{3}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>KEY</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{expanded}\ \overset{*}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{expandfontsynonym}\ \overset{1}{\backslash...}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{externalfigurecollectionmaxheight}\ \overset{*}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth}\ \overset{*}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{externalfigurecollectionminheight}\ \overset{*}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{externalfigurecollectionminwidth}\ \overset{*}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{externalfigurecollectionparameter}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>KEY</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{faitreference}\ (...,\overset{1}{...})\ (...,\overset{2}{...})\ [\overset{3}{...}]$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>POSITION</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>POSITION</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>REFERENCE</div> </div>



<code>\fakebox ...</code>  <code>* CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\fastdecrement \...</code>  <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\fastincrement \...</code>  <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\fastlocalframed [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code>  <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \regleencadre</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\fastscale {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  <code>1 NUMMER</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\fastsetup {...}</code>  <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\fastsetupwithargument {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  <code>1 CONTENT</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code>  <code>* x xx petit grand script scriptscript</code>
<code>\fastsxsy {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}</code>  <code>1 NUMMER</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\feature [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code>  <code>1 + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less nouveau raz default old local</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\feature {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  <code>1 + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less nouveau raz default old local</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\fence</code>

<p><code>\fenced [...]{...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\FENCE {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\fetchallmarkings [...][...]</code></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 page NAME</p>
<p><code>\fetchallmarks [...]</code></p> <p>* BESCHRIFTUNG</p>
<p><code>\fetchmark [...][...]</code> OPT</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie</p>
<p><code>\fetchmarking [...][...][...]</code></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 page NAME</p> <p>3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie</p>
<p><code>\fetchonemark [...][...]</code> OPT</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie</p>
<p><code>\fetchonemarking [...][...][...]</code></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 page NAME</p> <p>3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie</p>
<p><code>\fetchruntimecommand \...{...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p>
<p><code>\fetchtwomarkings [...][...]</code></p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 page NAME</p>
<p><code>\fetchtwomarks [...]</code></p> <p>* BESCHRIFTUNG</p>

<p><code>\fichierdactylo</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                      OPT</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \regledactylo</p> <p>3    FILE</p>
<p><code>\fieldbody</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>
<p><code>\fifthoffivearguments</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> <p>5    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\fifthofsixarguments</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...}</p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> <p>5    TEXT</p> <p>6    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\figureexterne</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] {...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                      OPT</p> <p>1    FILE</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    inherits: \setuexternalfigure</p>
<code>\figurefilename</code>
<code>\figurefilepath</code>
<code>\figurefiletype</code>
<code>\figurefullname</code>
<code>\figureheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalheight</code>
<code>\figurenaturalwidth</code>
<p><code>\figuresymbol</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...}</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    FILE NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \figureexterne</p>
<code>\figurewidth</code>

<pre> \filename {...}  *   FILE </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxb <sup>1</sup>... {...}               OPT 1   TEXT 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxc <sup>1</sup>... {...}               OPT 1   TEXT 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxg <sup>1</sup>... {...}               OPT 1   TEXT 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {...}               OPT 1   TEXT 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {...}               OPT 1   TEXT 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {...}               OPT 1   TEXT 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {...}               OPT 1   TEXT 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \filler [... ]  *   sym  symbole  regle  largeur  espace  NAME </pre>
<pre> \filterfromnext {...} {...}  1   NUMMER 2   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}  1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   NUMMER </pre>

\filterpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup>

1 FILE  
2 paire impair NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER  
3 largeur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
category = NAME

\filterreference {...}

\* default texte titre numero page realpage

\findtwopassdata {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]<sup>OPT</sup>

1 NAME  
2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup><sup>OPT</sup>

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...]<sup>\*</sup>

\* NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}<sup>\*</sup>

\* TEXT

<p><code>\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\firstrealpage</code></p>
<p><code>\firstrealpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\firstsubpage</code></p>
<p><code>\firstsubpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\firstuserpage</code></p>
<p><code>\firstuserpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

\flag {...} *   NAME
\floatuserdataparameter {...} *   KEY
\flushboxregister ... *   CSNAME NUMMER
\flushcollector [...] *   NAME
\flushedrightlastline
\flushlayer [...] *   NAME
\flushlocalfloats
\flushnextbox
\flushnotes
\flushoutputstream [...] *   NAME
\flushshapebox
\flushtextflow {...} *   NAME
\flushtokens [...] *   NAME
\flushtoks \... *   CSNAME
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} *   NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} *   NUMMER
\fontclass

<p><code>\fontclassname {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p>
<p><code>\fontface</code></p>
<p><code>\fontfeaturelist [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\fontsize</code></p>
<p><code>\fontstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\forcecharacterstripping</code></p>
<p><code>\forcelocalfloats</code></p>
<p><code>\forgeteverypar</code></p>
<p><code>\forgetparameters [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\forgetragged</code></p>
<p><code>\formula [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>.}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\foundbox {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\fourthoffivearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\fourthoffourarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>



`\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\FRACTION {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

`\framed [...1...] {...}`  
OPT

1 inherits: \regleencadre  
2 CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

\* KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`

\* KEY

`\framedtext [...1...] {...}`  
OPT

1 inherits: \setupframedtext  
2 CONTENT

`\TEXTEENCADRE [...1...] {...}`  
OPT

1 inherits: \setupframedtext  
2 CONTENT

instances: framedtext

`\FRAMED [...1...] {...}`  
OPT

1 inherits: \regleencadre  
2 CONTENT

instances: unframed fitfieldframed

`\freezedimenmacro \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

<code>\freezemeasure [...] [...]</code>  1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
<code>\frenchspacing</code>
<code>\fromlinenote [...] {...}</code>  1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\frozenhbox {...}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\GetPar</code>
<code>\GotoPar</code>
<code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code>  * NUMMER
<code>\gardeblocs [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 + -
<code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code>  1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\getboxllx ...</code>  * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\getboxlly ...</code>  * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\getbufferdata [...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * BUFFER
<code>\getcommacommandsize [...*,...]</code>  * BEFEHL
<code>\getcommalistsize [...*,...]</code>  * BEFEHL

`\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NUMMER
- 2    NUMMER
- 3    NUMMER

`\getdayspermonth {...} {...}`

- 1    NUMMER
- 2    NUMMER

`\getdefinedbuffer [...]`

- \*    BUFFER

`\getdocumentargument {...}`

- \*    NAME

`\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TEXT

`\getdocumentfilename {...}`

- \*    NUMMER

`\getdummyparameters [...,..1...,...]`

- \*    KEY   =   VALUE

`\getemptyparameters [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    KEY   =   VALUE

`\getparameters [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    KEY   =   VALUE

`\getexpandedparameters [...]1 [...,..2...,...]`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    KEY   =   VALUE

`\getfiguredimensions [...]1 [...,..2...,...]OPT`

- 1    FILE
- 2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\getfirstcharacter {...}`

- \*    TEXT

`\getfirsttwopassdata {...}`

- \*    NAME

`\getfromcommacommand [...1,...] [...2]`

1 BEFEHL

2 NUMMER

`\getfromcommalist [...1,...] [...2]`

1 BEFEHL

2 NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {...1} {...2}`

1 FONT

2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {...1} {...2}`

1 FONT

2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getlasttwopassdata {...*}`

\* NAME

`\getlocalfloat {...*}`

\* NUMMER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [...1] [...2,...2,...]OPT {...3}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

3 CONTENT

`\getmessage {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMMER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {...1} {...2}`

1 FONT

2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \.^1. {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ...`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\getnoflines {...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\getobject {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getpaletsizes [...]`

- \* NAME

`\getparameters [...] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`

- \* NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`

- \* NAME

`\getrandomcount \.^1. {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\getrandomdimen \.^1. {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \... {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\getrandomnumber \... {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\getrandomseed \...`

- \* CSNAME

`\getraweparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawgparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawnoflines {*...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawxparameters [1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getreference [1...] [2...]`

- 1 default texte titre numero page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

`\getreferenceentry {*...}`

- \* default texte titre numero page realpage

`\getroundednoflines {*...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\getsubstring {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {...} *   NAME
\gettwopassdatalist {...} *   NAME
\getuvalue {...} *   NAME
\getvalue {...} *   NAME
\getvariable {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   KEY
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   KEY 3   BEFEHL
\getxparameters [...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE
\globaldisablemode [...,*...] *   NAME
\globalenablemode [...,*...] *   NAME
\globalletempty \*.. *   CSNAME
\globalpopbox ... *   CSNAME NUMMER
\globalpopmacro \*.. *   CSNAME
\globalpreventmode [...,*...] *   NAME
\globalprocesscommalist [...] \*.. 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME

<p><code>\globalpushbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\globalpushmacro \*</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p>
<p><code>\globalswapcounts \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\globalswapdimens \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\globalswapmacros \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\globalundefine {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\glyphfontfile {...}</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>
<p><code>\gobbledoubleempty [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gobbleeightarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>} {...<sup>8</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p> <p>7 CONTENT</p> <p>8 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\gobblefivearguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>



`\gobblefiveoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8 {...}9`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}*`

- \* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]*`

- \* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]*`  
OPT

- \* TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT
- 3    CONTENT
- 4    CONTENT
- 5    CONTENT
- 6    CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT
- 3    CONTENT
- 4    CONTENT
- 5    CONTENT
- 6    CONTENT
- 7    CONTENT
- 8    CONTENT
- 9    CONTENT
- 10   CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT
- 3    CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    TEXT
- 3    TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}`

- 1    CONTENT
- 2    CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]`

- 1    TEXT
- 2    TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \*..`

- \*    CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax .* \relax`

- \*    CONTENT

<p><code>\grabbufferdata</code> <sup>1</sup>[...] <sup>2</sup>[...] <sup>3</sup>[...] <sup>4</sup>[...]</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 CATEGORY</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p> <p>4 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabbufferdatadirect</code> {...} {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 NAME</p>
<p><code>\grabuntil</code> {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\grave</code> {...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\grayvalue</code> {...}</p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\greedystring</code> ... \at ... \to ... \and \<sup>4</sup>...</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\greeknumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\grille</code> [...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \basegrid</p>
<p><code>\groupedcommand</code> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\gsetboxllx</code> ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\gsetboxlly</code> ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMMER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\gujaratinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMMER</p>

<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\handwritten</code>
<code>\hangul</code>
<code>\hanzi</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\haut {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\HAUT {...}</code> *    CONTENT  instances: unitshigh
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> OPT 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\headlanguage</code>

<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtexts {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\helptext [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\HELP [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT  <b>instances:</b> helptext
<code>\hglue ...</code> * DIMENSION

$\backslash$ hiddenbar {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ hiddencitation [...] *    REFERENCE
$\backslash$ hiddencite [...] *    REFERENCE
$\backslash$ highlight [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NAME 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ HIGHLIGHT {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash$ highordinalstr {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash$ hilo [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1    gauche droite 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash$ himilo {...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash$ hl [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> *    NUMMER
$\backslash$ horizontalgrowingbar [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]
*    inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash$ horizontalpositionbar [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]
*    inherits: \setuppositionbar
$\backslash$ hphantom {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ hpos {...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash$ hsizedfraction {...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    DIMENSION 2    NUMMER

<p><code>\hsmash {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hsmashbox ...</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\hsmashed {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hspace [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>                  OPT            OPT</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME</p>
<p><code>\htdpofstring {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\htofstring {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hyphen</code></p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code></p> <p>*    FILE</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\INRSTEX</code></p>
<p><code>\ibox {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>

<pre> \ifassignment <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi  1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \iff </pre>
<pre> \ifinobject <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi  1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \ifinoutputstream <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi  1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \ifparameters <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi  1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \iftrialeasetting <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi  1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \ignoreimplicitspaces </pre>
<pre> \ignorevalue {...}  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \immediatesavetwopassdata <sup>1</sup>{...} <sup>2</sup>{...} <sup>3</sup>{...}  1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \impliedby </pre>
<pre> \implies </pre>
<pre> \includemenu [...]  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \includeversioninfo {...}  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \inconnu </pre>
<pre> \incrementcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>                         OPT  1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>



<code>\incremente \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\incremente cd:parentheses-1</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\index [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+...]</code> <code>OPT</code> <code>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</code> <code>2 INDEX</code>
<code>\index [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...+...+...]</code> <code>OPT</code> <code>1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 INDEX</code>
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inframed [...]<sup>1</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> <code>OPT</code> <code>1 inherits: \regleencadre</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\infull {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\inheritparameter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 KEY</code>
<code>\inhibitblank</code>

$\backslash\text{ininner} [\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] [\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ <pre> 1  reference = REFERENCE    inherits: \setupmargindata 2  inherits: \setupmarginframed 3  CONTENT </pre>
$\backslash\text{inneredge} [\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ <pre> 1  reference = REFERENCE    inherits: \setupmargindata 2  CONTENT </pre>
$\backslash\text{innermargin} [\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ <pre> 1  reference = REFERENCE    inherits: \setupmargindata 2  CONTENT </pre>
$\backslash\text{initializeboxstack} \{\dots\}$ <pre> *  NAME </pre>
$\backslash\text{inlinebuffer} [\dots,\overset{*}{=}\dots]$ $\text{OPT}$ <pre> *  BUFFER </pre>
$\backslash\text{inlinedbox} \{\dots\}$ <pre> *  CONTENT </pre>
$\backslash\text{inlinemath} \{\dots\}$ <pre> *  CONTENT </pre>
$\backslash\text{inlinemathematics} \{\dots\}$ <pre> *  CONTENT </pre>
$\backslash\text{inlinemessage} \{\dots\}$ <pre> *  TEXT </pre>
$\backslash\text{inlineordisplaymath} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <pre> 1  CONTENT 2  CONTENT </pre>
$\backslash\text{inlinerange} [\dots]$ <pre> *  REFERENCE </pre>
$\backslash\text{inmframed} [\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ $\text{OPT}$ <pre> 1  inherits: \setupmathframed 2  CONTENT </pre>
$\backslash\text{innerflushshapebox}$

<pre> \inother [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> {...}               OPT          OPT 1  reference = REFERENCE    inherits: \setupmargindata 2  inherits: \setupmarginframed 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \inouter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> {...}               OPT          OPT 1  reference = REFERENCE    inherits: \setupmargindata 2  inherits: \setupmarginframed 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \inouteredge [...] <sup>1</sup> {...}                   OPT 1  reference = REFERENCE    inherits: \setupmargindata 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \inoutermargin [...] <sup>1</sup> {...}                    OPT 1  reference = REFERENCE    inherits: \setupmargindata 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \input {...}  *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \inputfilebarename </pre>
<pre> \inputfilename </pre>
<pre> \inputfilerealsuffix </pre>
<pre> \inputfilesuffix </pre>
<pre> \inputgivenfile {...}  *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \input ...  *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \insertpages [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...]                 OPT          OPT 1  FILE 2  NUMMER 3  largeur  = DIMENSION    n        = NUMMER    category = NAME </pre>
<pre> \installactionhandler {...}  *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \installactivecharacter ...  *  CHARACTER </pre>

\installanddefineactivecharacter <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CHARACTER

2 BEFEHL

\installattributestack \\*...

\* CSNAME

\installautocommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installautosetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installbasicautosetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installbasicparameterhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installbottomframerenderer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

\installcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installcorenamespace {\*...}

\* NAME

\installdefinehandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>...

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installelanguae [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglanguae

\installelanguae [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE

\installframedautocommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installframedcommandhandler \...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup>

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installleftframerenderer {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

<pre>\installnamespace {...}  *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\installoutputroutine \... {...}  1   CSNAME 2   BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\installpagearrangement ... {...}  1   NAME 2   BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\installparameterhandler \... {...}  1   CSNAME 2   NAME</pre>
<pre>\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}  1   CSNAME 2   NAME</pre>
<pre>\installparametersethandler \... {...}  1   CSNAME 2   NAME</pre>
<pre>\installparentinjector \... {...}  1   CSNAME 2   NAME</pre>
<pre>\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}  1   NAME 2   BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}  1   CSNAME 2   NAME</pre>
<pre>\installsetuphandler \... {...}  1   CSNAME 2   NAME</pre>
<pre>\installsetupononlycommandhandler \... {...}  1   CSNAME 2   NAME</pre>
<pre>\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}  1   NAME 2   BEFEHL</pre>

`\installsimplecommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installstyleandcolorhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installswitchcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installtexdirective \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtextracker \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtopframerenderer \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsseparator \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsspace \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installversioninfo {...} {...}  1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\integerrounding {...}  * NUMMER
\intertext {...}  * TEXT
\invokepagehandler {...} {...}  1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT
\istltdir ...  * TLT TRT
\istrtdir ...  * TLT TRT
\italic
\italicbold
\italiccorrection
\itemtag [...,*...] <div>OPT</div> * REFERENCE
\JOURSEMAINE {...}  * NUMMER
\jobfilename
\jobfilesuffix
\joursemaine {...}  * NUMMER
\kap {...}  * TEXT
\keeplinestogether {...}  * NUMMER
\keepunwantedspaces



<code>\kerncharacters</code> $[...]$ $\{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    NUMBER 2    TEXT
<code>\koreancirclenumerals</code> $\{...\}$ *    NUMBER
<code>\koreannumerals</code> $\{...\}$ *    NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsc</code> $\{...\}$ *    NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsp</code> $\{...\}$ *    NUMBER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals</code> $\{...\}$ *    NUMBER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\labellanguage</code>
<code>\ETIQUETTElangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\labeltexte</code> $\{...\}$ *    KEY
<code>\ETIQUETTEtexte</code> $\{...\}$ *    KEY  instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

$\backslash\text{labeltexts} \{...\} \{...\}$  1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{ETIQUETTEtexts} \{...\} \{...\}$  1 KEY 2 TEXT  instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{languageCharacters} \{...\}$  * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{languagecharacters} \{...\}$  * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{languagecharwidth} \{...\}$  * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{langue} [...]$  * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{langueprincipale} [...]$  * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{LANGUAGE}$
$\backslash\text{largeurligne}$
$\backslash\text{lastcounter} [^{1..}] [^{2..}]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{lastcountervalue} [^{*}]$  * NAME
$\backslash\text{lastdigit} \{...\}$  * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{lastnaturalboxdp}$
$\backslash\text{lastnaturalboxht}$
$\backslash\text{lastnaturalboxwd}$
$\backslash\text{lastpredefinedsymbol}$
$\backslash\text{lastrealpage}$

<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastsubpage</code>
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\latin</code>
<code>\layeredtext [...]<sub>OPT</sub><sup>1</sup> [...]<sub>OPT</sub><sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1 inherits: \setupplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <sub>OPT</sub> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

<code>\left ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftheadtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftETIQUETTEtexte {...}</code> * KEY  instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\leftline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftmathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\lefttorrighthbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftskipadaption</code>
<code>\leftsubguillemot</code>
<code>\lefttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\lefttoright</code>
$\lefttorighthbox \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\text{OPT}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT</li> <li>2 CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\lefttorightvbox \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\text{OPT}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT</li> <li>2 CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\lefttorightvtop \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\text{OPT}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT</li> <li>2 CONTENT</li> </ol>
$\letbeundefined \{...\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NAME</li> </ol>
$\letcatcodecommand \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{...}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 CSNAME</li> <li>2 CHARACTER NUMMER</li> <li>3 CSNAME</li> </ol>
$\letcscsname \overset{1}{...} \backslash csname \overset{2}{...} \backslash endcsname$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 CSNAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> </ol>
$\letcsnamecs \backslash csname \overset{1}{...} \backslash endcsname \overset{2}{...}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 CSNAME</li> </ol>
$\letcsnamecsname \backslash csname \overset{1}{...} \backslash endcsname \backslash csname \overset{2}{...} \backslash endcsname$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> </ol>
$\letdummyparameter \{\overset{1}{...}\} \overset{2}{...}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 KEY</li> <li>2 CSNAME</li> </ol>
$\letempty \overset{*}{...}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CSNAME</li> </ol>
$\letgvalue \{\overset{1}{...}\} \overset{2}{...}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 CSNAME</li> </ol>
$\letgvalueempty \{...\}$ <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NAME</li> </ol>

<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code>
<code>* NAME</code>
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>

$\backslash\text{letterspacing}$ $[...]$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    NUMMER 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{lettertilde}$
$\backslash\text{letterunderscore}$
$\backslash\text{letvalue}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\backslash\dots$ 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{letvalueempty}$ $\{\dots\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{letvaluerelax}$ $\{\dots\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{lfence}$ $\{\dots\}$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{lhbox}$ $\{\dots\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ligneh}$
$\backslash\text{lignenoire}$ $[...,\dots,\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{reglelignesnoires}$
$\backslash\text{ligneregleetexte}$ $[...]$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    sup milieu inf 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{lignesnoires}$ $[...,\dots,\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> *    inherits: $\backslash\text{reglelignesnoires}$
$\backslash\text{limitatelines}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1    NUMMER 2    BEFEHL 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{limitatetext}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ 1    TEXT 2 $[-+]$ DIMENSION 3    BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 [-+]DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\limtatefirstline {...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 BEFEHL

`\line {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\linenote {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\NOTELIGNE {...}`

- \* TEXT

instances: linenote

`\linespanningtext {...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\listcitation [...,1...1...] [...2]`  
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1] [...2]`  
OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...,1...1...] [...,2...2...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE



```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupptx

2  REFERENCE

```

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```

1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE

```

\* CONTENT

\* FILE

\* FILE

\* FILE

\* FILE

\* FILE

\* FILE

\* FILE

<code>\loadluafile [...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\loadluafileonce [...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\loadspellchecklist [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    FILE
<code>\loadtexfile [...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\loadtexfileonce [...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\loadtypescriptfile [...]</code> *    FILE
<code>\localframed [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \regleencadre 3    CONTENT
<code>\localframedwithsettings [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \regleencadre 3    CONTENT
<code>\localhsize</code>
<code>\localpopbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpopmacro \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\localpushbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\localpushmacro \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\localundefine {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>

$\backslash\text{locatefilepath} \{...\}$  *    FILE
$\backslash\text{locfilename} \{...\}$  *    FILE
$\backslash\text{logo} \overset{\text{OPT}}{[...]} \{...\}$  1    NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lomihi} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lowerbox} \{...\} \backslash^{2...} \{...\}$  1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lowercased} \{...\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{lowercasestring} \overset{1}{...} \backslash\text{to} \backslash^{2...}$  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{lowerlefthdoubleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{lowerleftsingleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{lowerrightdoubleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{lowerrightsingleninequote}$
$\backslash\text{LOWHIGH} \overset{\text{OPT}}{[...]} \{...\} \{...\}$  1    gauche droite 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{LOWMIDHIGH} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{lrtb}\text{box}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$ $\{.^4.\}$ $\{.^5.\}$  1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    DIMENSION 4    DIMENSION 5    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{top}$ $\overset{1}{.}\dots\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{luacode}$ $\{.^*\}$  *    BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{luaconditional}$ $\backslash.^*\dots$  *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{luaenvironment}$ $\dots$  *    FILE
$\backslash\text{luaexpanded}$ $\{.^*\}$  *    BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{luafunction}$ $\{.^*\}$  *    BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{lua}\text{jit}\text{TeX}$
$\backslash\text{luamajorversion}$
$\backslash\text{luaminorversion}$
$\backslash\text{luaparameterset}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$  1    NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{luasetup}$ $\{.^*\}$  *    NAME
$\backslash\text{lua}\text{TeX}$
$\backslash\text{lua}\text{version}$
$\backslash\text{META}\text{FONT}$
$\backslash\text{META}\text{FUN}$
$\backslash\text{META}\text{POST}$

<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MOIS {.*.}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\MONTHLONG {.*.}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {.*.}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\MOT {.*.}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\MOTS {.*.}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\Mot {.*.}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\Mots {.*.}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\MPanchor {.*.}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPbetex {.*.}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPc {.*.}</code> *    NAME
<code>\MPcode {<sup>1</sup>.*.} {<sup>2</sup>.*.}</code> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT

\MPcolor {...} *    COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} *    COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} *    NAME
\MPd {...} *    NAME
\MPdrawing {...} *    CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} *    FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    NAME 2    NAME
\MPh {...} *    NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} OPT        OPT 1    + 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
\MPleftskip {...} *    NAME
\MPll {...} *    NAME

$\backslash$ MP $\text{I}r$ {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MP $\text{I}s$ {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPmenubuttons {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MP $\text{n}$ {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPoptions {...} *    COLOR
$\backslash$ MPoverlayanchor {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MP $\text{p}$ {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPpage {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPpardata {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
$\backslash$ MPpos {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ,...} <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ MPposset {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MP $\text{r}$ {...} *    NAME
$\backslash$ MPrawvar {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    KEY

\MPregion {...}  *   NAME
\MPrest {...} {...}  1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\MPrightskip {...}  *   NAME
\MPrs {...}  *   NAME
\MPstring {...}  *   NAME
\MPtext {...}  *   NAME
\MPtransparency {...}  *   COLOR
\MPul {...}  *   NAME
\MPur {...}  *   NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {...} {...} {...}  1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   CONTENT
\MPvar {...}  *   KEY
\MPvariable {...}  *   KEY
\MPvv {...} {...}  1   NAME 2   CONTENT
\MPw {...}  *   NAME



<code>\MPwhd {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPx {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPxy {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPxywhd {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\MPy {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\m [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\makecharacteractive <sup>*</sup>...</code>  *    CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox <sup>*</sup>...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\mapfontsize [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code>  1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION
<code>\margindata [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3    inherits: \setupmarginframed 4    CONTENT
<code>\MARGINDATA [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2    inherits: \setupmarginframed 3    CONTENT  instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext

$\backslash\text{markcontent}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1    raz tout NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{markinjector}$ [...] *    NAME
$\backslash\text{marquage}$ (..., <sup>1</sup> ...) (..., <sup>2</sup> ...) [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1    POSITION 2    POSITION 3    REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{marquepage}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1    ABSCHNITT LISTE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mat}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{math}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathbf}$
$\backslash\text{mathbi}$
$\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$
$\backslash\text{mathbs}$
$\backslash\text{mathcommand}$ {...} *    NAME
$\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathdefault}$
$\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathematique}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{MATHEXTENSIBLE}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 inverse mathematique texte chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathfraktur}$
$\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}$ [ $\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT  instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
$\backslash\text{mathfunction}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathit}$
$\backslash\text{mathitalic}$
$\backslash\text{mathlabellanguage}$
$\backslash\text{mathlabeltext}$ $\{\dots\}$ * KEY
$\backslash\text{mathlabeltexts}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathop}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ [ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ ] $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathrm}$
$\backslash\text{mathscript}$

<code>\mathsl</code>
<code>\mathss</code>
$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash mathtext}} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>

$\backslash\text{MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE}$ {...}  *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHUNSTACKED}$
$\backslash\text{mathupright}$
$\backslash\text{mathword}$ ... {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordbf}$ ... {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordbi}$ ... {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordbs}$ ... {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordit}$ ... {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordsl}$ ... {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathwordtf}$ ... {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{maxaligned}$ {...}  *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mbox}$ {...}  *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mcframed}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} <small>OPT</small> 1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{measure}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{measured}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{medskip}$
$\backslash\text{medspace}$
$\backslash\text{menuinteraction}$ [...] [...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemenuinteraction}$
$\backslash\text{mequal}$ <small>OPT</small> [...] <small>OPT</small> [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{message}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\text{mfence}$ {...} * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{mframed}$ [...] <small>OPT</small> [...] <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mfunction}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mfunctionlabeltext}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{mhbox}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mhookleftarrow}$ <small>OPT</small> [...] <small>OPT</small> [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mhookrightarrow}$ <small>OPT</small> [...] <small>OPT</small> [...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{middle} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{middlebox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{midhbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps} \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer} [\overset{*}{\dots}]$ * BUFFER
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftarrow} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoondown} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftharpoonup} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mleftrightharpoonup} \overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\text{mleftrightharpoons}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mmapsto}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{moduleparameter}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 FILE 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{mois}$ $\{.*\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{molecule}$ $\{.*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mono}$
$\backslash\text{monobold}$
$\backslash\text{mononormal}$
$\backslash\text{monthlong}$ $\{.*\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{monthshort}$ $\{.*\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{montrecadre}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots},\dots][\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 sup entete texte pdp inf 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
$\backslash\text{montrecoleur}$ $[.*]$ * COLOR
$\backslash\text{montredisposition}$ $[\dots,*\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
$\backslash\text{montreedition}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots},\dots][\overset{2}{\dots},\dots][\dots,\overset{3}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier 3 inherits: \regledisposition
$\backslash\text{montreenvironnementpolicecorps}$ $[\dots,*\dots]$ * inherits: \reglepolicecorps



<p><code>\montregrille [...*,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* raz inf sup rien tout lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes</p>
<p><code>\montregroupecouleur [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p>
<p><code>\montrejeusymboles [...*]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\montremakeup [...*]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* makeup tout boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz</p>
<p><code>\montrepalette [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p>
<p><code>\montrepolicecorps [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p>
<p><code>\montrereglages [...*,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</p>
<p><code>\montrestruts</code></p>
<p><code>\motdroit [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 droite DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\motmarge [...<sup>1</sup>=...,... ] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE  inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\mprandomnumber</code></p>
<p><code>\mRightarrow {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  <small>OPT</small>      <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\mrel {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  <small>OPT</small>      <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\mrightarrow {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  <small>OPT</small>      <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

`\mrightharpoondown {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mrightrightarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mtext {.*}`

\* CONTENT

`\mtriplerel {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {1...} {2...}`  
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

<p><code>\NormalizeTextWidth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    FONT</p> <p>2    DIMENSION</p> <p>3    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\Numeros {...}</code></p> <p>*    NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code></p> <p>*    ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code></p> <p>*    ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\namedstructureuservariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    KEY</p>
<p><code>\namedstructurevariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    KEY</p>
<p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    NAME</p> <p>4    NAME</p> <p>5    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>          OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalhpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>          OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>          OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvcenter <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code>  <small>          OPT</small></p> <p>1    TEXT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>

$\backslash\mathrm{naturalvpack} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{naturalvtop} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{naturalwd} \dots$ <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{negatecolorbox} \dots$ <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{negated} \{...\}$ <p>* TEXT</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{negthinspace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{newattribute} \backslash\dots$ <p>* CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{newcatcodetable} \backslash\dots$ <p>* CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{newcounter} \backslash\dots$ <p>* CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{newevery} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$ <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{newfrenchspacing}$
$\backslash\mathrm{newmode} \{...\}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{newsignal} \backslash\dots$ <p>* CSNAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{newsystemmode} \{...\}$ <p>* NAME</p>
$\backslash\mathrm{nextbox}$
$\backslash\mathrm{nextboxdp}$
$\backslash\mathrm{nextboxht}$

<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpage</code>
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nihongo</code>
<code>\nobar {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE

<code>\nocite {...}</code>  *    REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \.^{.} {...}</code>  1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\nofffigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\stackrel{.}{...}] {...}</code>  1    inherits: \regleencadre 2    CONTENT
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \.^{.} {...}</code>  1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \.^{.} {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\normalizefontheight \.^{.} {...} {...} {...}</code>  1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normaltypeface`

`\note [1...] [2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notepdp [...,1...] {\2...}`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\notepdp [...,...*...,...]`

- \* titre = TEXT
- marquepage = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- reference = REFERENCE

<p><code>\notesymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\NOTE [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup></code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p>
<p><code>\NOTE [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...]</code></p> <p>* titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p>
<p><code>\notragged</code></p>
<p><code>\ntimes {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\numberofpoints {...}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\numeroformule [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\numeropage</code></p>
<p><code>\numeros {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\numerotete [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier</p>
<p><code>\numerotetecourant</code></p>
<p><code>\obeydepth</code></p>
<p><code>\objectdepth</code></p>
<p><code>\objectheight</code></p>
<p><code>\objectmargin</code></p>
<p><code>\objectwidth</code></p>



<p><code>\obox {...}</code></p> <p>*   CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\obtientmarquage [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code>  <small>                    OPT                    OPT</small></p> <p>1   BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2   page NAME</p> <p>3   premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie  next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie</p>
<p><code>\offset [...,...<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code>  <small>                    OPT</small></p> <p>1   inherits: \setupoffset</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\offsetbox [...,...<sup>1</sup>...] \^2 {...}</code>  <small>                    OPT</small></p> <p>1   inherits: \setupoffsetbox</p> <p>2   CSNAME</p> <p>3   CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code></p> <p>*   NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\operatorlanguage</code></p>
<p><code>\operatorortext {...}</code></p> <p>*   KEY</p>
<p><code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code></p> <p>*   NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\ordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>*   TEXT</p>
<p><code>\oriente [...,...<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code>  <small>                    OPT</small></p> <p>1   inherits: \regleorienter</p> <p>2   CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ornamenttext [...,...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</code>  <small>  OPT</small></p> <p>1   alternative = a b  inherits: \setupcollector</p> <p>2   style     = STYLE BEFEHL  couleur   = COLOR  inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>3   TEXT</p> <p>4   CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ornamenttext [<sup>1</sup>] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1   NAME</p> <p>2   TEXT</p> <p>3   CONTENT</p>

$\backslash\text{ornamenttext}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {...} {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>alternative = a b</code> <code>inherits: \setupplayer</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setuplayeredtext</code> 3 <code>TEXT</code> 4 <code>CONTENT</code>
$\backslash\text{ORNAMENT}$ {...} {...} 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>CONTENT</code>
$\backslash\text{outputfilename}$
$\backslash\text{outputstreambox}$ [...] * <code>NAME</code>
$\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy}$ [...] * <code>NAME</code>
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox}$ [...] * <code>NAME</code>
$\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy}$ [...] * <code>NAME</code>
$\backslash\text{over}$ [...] * <code>REFERENCE</code>
$\backslash\text{overbar}$ {...} * <code>CONTENT</code>
$\backslash\text{overbars}$ {...} * <code>CONTENT</code>
$\backslash\text{overbartext}$ {...} {...} 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code>
$\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ {...} * <code>TEXT</code>
$\backslash\text{overbrace}$ {...} * <code>TEXT</code>
$\backslash\text{overbracetext}$ {...} {...} 1 <code>TEXT</code> 2 <code>TEXT</code>

<code>\overbraceunderbrace {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overbracket {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overbrackettext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\overleftharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT

$\overleftrightarrow{\{...\}}$ 

\* TEXT

\overloaderror

$$\overparent{...}$$

\* TEXT

$$\overparenttext \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\overparentunderparent \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{\{...\}}$ 

\* TEXT

$$\overrightarrow{\text{harpoon}} \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$  `\overrightarrow{\hspace{1cm}}` `\overrightarrow{...}`

\* TEXT

$$\overset{1}{\{...\}} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overstrike {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`

\* CONTENT

 $\overrightarrow{\hspace{1.5cm}}$  `\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`

\* TEXT

 $\overrightarrow{\hspace{1.5cm}}$  `\overtwoheadrightarrow {..}`

\* TEXT

\PDFcolor {...}

\* NAME

\PDFETEX

\PDFTEX

\PICTEX

<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2...</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \^2...</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2...</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\page [...,*,...]</code> OPT *    inherits: \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [...^1] [...^2] [...^3]</code> OPT           OPT 1    sup entete texte pdp inf 2    texte marge bord 3    gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> OPT *    vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME
<code>\pagefigure [...^1] [...,...^2,...]</code> OPT           OPT 1    FILE 2    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\pageinjection [...^1] [...,...^2,...]</code> OPT           OPT 1    NAME 2    KEY = VALUE

`\pageinjection [...,..1...,...]OPT [...,..2...,...]OPT`

1 inherits: \setuppageinjection

2 KEY = VALUE

`\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

`\paletsize`

`\PARAGRAPHS`

`\part [...,..1...,...]OPT {...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\pdfactualtext {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendcurrentresources`

`\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

<code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\pdfcolor {...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\pdfeTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code>  1    DIMENSION CSNAME 2    DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\periodes [...]</code> <div>OPT</div> *    NUMMER
<code>\periodes [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code> <div>OPT</div> *    inherits: \setupperiods
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {...}</code>  *    NUMMER

\* NUMMER

\* CONTENT

```
*  largeur      = DIMENSION
   hauteur      = DIMENSION
   profondeur   = DIMENSION
```

1	BEFEHL
2	BEFEHL
3	BEFEHL

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```

1  split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2  REFERENCE

3  TEXT

4  CONTENT

```

## \* REFERENCE

```
* inherits: \regleliste
```

1    CONTENT

2    CONTENT

218



<p><code>\placedbox {...}</code></p> <p>*    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefigure [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefloatwithsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective</p> <p>3    REFERENCE</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> <p>5    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placeflottant [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    SINGULAR</p> <p>2    split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective</p> <p>3    REFERENCE</p> <p>4    TEXT</p> <p>5    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placeFLOTTANT [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    CONTENT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p>
<p><code>\placeformule [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>*    + - REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placeframed [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>

`\placegraphic [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeindex [...,*...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \regleregistre

`\placeinitial [...*...]`  
OPT

\* NAME

`\placeintermezzo [...,1...] [...,2...] {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  
margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  
hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  
[-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placelayer [...*...]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1...] [...,2...]OPT [...,3...]OPT {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelegende [...,1...]OPT {...2} {...3}`

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox

2 CONTENT

3 TEXT

`\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...1} {...2}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\placeliste [...,1...] [...,2...]OPT`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

$\backslash\text{placelisteinmbriquee}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sub>OPT</sub> 1    LISTE 2    inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sub>OPT</sub> *    inherits: \regleliste  instances: content
$\backslash\text{placelistofabbreviations}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sub>OPT</sub> *    inherits: \reglesynonymes
$\backslash\text{placelistofchemicals}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sub>OPT</sub> *    inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistoffigures}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sub>OPT</sub> *    inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistofFLOATS}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sub>OPT</sub> *    inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistofgraphics}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sub>OPT</sub> *    inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistofintermezzi}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sub>OPT</sub> *    inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placelistoflogos}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sub>OPT</sub> *    inherits: \regletri
$\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sub>OPT</sub> <sub>OPT</sub> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sub>OPT</sub> 1    SINGULAR 2    inherits: \regletri
$\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sub>OPT</sub> *    inherits: \regletri  instances: logos
$\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <sub>OPT</sub> 1    SINGULAR 2    inherits: \reglesynonymes

<p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,\s*...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>
<p><code>\placelistoftables [...,\s*...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p>
<p><code>\placelocalnotes [...]\ [...,\s*...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placemarquespages [...,\s*...,...]\ [...,\s*...,...]\ [...,\s*...,...]</code>  <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p>
<p><code>\placement [...]\ [...,\s*...,...]\ {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\PLACEMENT [...,\s*...,...]\ {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placenamedfloat [...]\ [...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placenamedformula [...,\s*...,...]\ {...}</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placenotes [...,\s*...,...]\ [...,\s*...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placenotesdpd [...,\s*...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placenotesdpdlocales [...,\s*...,...]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placenumeropage</code></p>
<p><code>\placenumerotete [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>

$\backslash\text{placepairedbox}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placePAIREDBOX}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT  instances: legend
$\backslash\text{placeparallel}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>3</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel
$\backslash\text{placeraawlist}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placeregistre}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>2</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre
$\backslash\text{placeREGISTRE}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> $\dots$ , $\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleregistre  instances: index
$\backslash\text{placerenderingwindow}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{placesousformule}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>*</sup> $\dots$ ] <small>OPT</small> * + - REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{placesurgrille}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placesurgrille}$ [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ ] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping 2 CONTENT

<p><code>\placetable [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT                      OPT</p> <p>1    split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective</p> <p>2    REFERENCE</p> <p>3    TEXT</p> <p>4    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placetextetete [...]</code></p> <p>*    ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\popattribute \*..</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\popmacro \*..</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\position [...,<sup>1</sup>...] (...<sup>2</sup>,...) {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    inherits: \reglepositionnement</p> <p>2    POSITION</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>
<p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>*    FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p>

<code>\prefixlanguage</code>
<code>\prefixtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prendbuffer [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER
<code>\obtientBUFFER</code>
<code>\prependetoks ... \to ...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependgvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\prependtocommalist {...} ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependtoks ... \to ...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependtoksonce ... \to ...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\prependvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\presetbtxlabeltext [...]  <small>OPT</small> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\presetdocument [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> * inherits: \setupdocument
<code>\presetfieldsymbols [...,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\presetheadtext [...]  <small>OPT</small> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{presetlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{presetETIQUETTEtexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{presetmathlabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{presetoperatortext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{presetprefixtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{presettaglabeltext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{presetunittext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{pretocommalist}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{prevcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{prevcountervalue}$ [...*] * NAME
$\backslash\text{preventmode}$ [...*,...] * NAME
$\backslash\text{prevrealpage}$
$\backslash\text{prevrealpagenumber}$



<pre>\prevsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpage</pre>
<pre>\prevsubpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpage</pre>
<pre>\prevuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\procent</pre>
<pre>\processaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>&gt;...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processallactionsinset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>&gt;...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processassignlist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \^2...</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentcommand [...,...<sup>1</sup>...]\^2...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processassignmentlist [...,...<sup>1</sup>...]\^2...</pre> <pre>1 KEY = VALUE</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processbetween {...}<sup>1</sup> \^2...</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \^*...</pre> <pre>* CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcolorcomponents {...}</pre> <pre>* COLOR</pre>
<pre>\processcommacommand [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \^2...</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>

<pre>\processcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcommalistwithparameters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processfile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfilemany {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfilenone {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfileonce {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>⇒...]</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedchars {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processisolatedwords {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>..</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>] OPT</pre> <pre>* BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\processlinetablefile {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre>
<pre>\processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>..</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> <pre>4 CSNAME</pre>

\processMPbuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> * NAME
\processMPfigurefile {...}
\processmonth {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
\processranges [... <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> \... 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
\processseparatedlist [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME BEFEHL
\processTEXbuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER
\processtokens {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } {... <sup>5</sup> } 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT
\processuntil \... * CSNAME
\processxtablebuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ] <small>OPT</small> * NAME
\processyear {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL
\produit [... <sup>*</sup> ]
\produit ... * FILE

`\profiledbox [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 {...}3`  
OPT OPT

- 1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {...}1 ...2`  
OPT

- 1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMMER

`\programme [...]`

- \* NAME

`\projet [...]`

- \* FILE

`\projet ...`

- \* FILE

`\pseudoMixedCapped {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\pseudoSmallCapped {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\pseudoSmallcapped {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\pseudosmallcapped {...}`

- \* TEXT

`\purenumber {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages`

`\pusharriereplan [...]1 ... \poparriereplan`

- \* NAME

`\pushattribute \...`

- \* CSNAME

`\pushbar [...]1 ... \popbar`

- \* NAME

`\pushbutton [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

<code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code>
<code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code> *    COLOR
<code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code>
<code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code>
<code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code>
<code>\pushmacro \*...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>
<code>\pushmode [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> *    NAME
<code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code> *    PATH
<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> *    + - TEXT
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> *    NUMMER
<code>\quitcommalist</code>

<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {...} \^{2} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {...} {...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER
<code>\rawcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <small>OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\rawdate [...,*,...]</code> *    inherits: \datecourante
<code>\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    TRUE 3    FALSE
<code>\rawdoifinset {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>=>...,...]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...<sup>\*</sup>}

- \* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\razmarquage [...<sup>\*</sup>]

- \* BESCHRIFTUNG

\rbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\realpagenumber

\realSmallCapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\realSmallcapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\realSmallcapped {...}

- \* TEXT

\recursedepth

\recurselevel

\recursestring



<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    default texte titre numero page realpage 2    REFERENCE
<code>\reference [...]<sup>1</sup>,... {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span><small>OPT</small></span> <span><small>OPT</small></span> </div> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\referencepage [...]<sup>*</sup>,...</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referencetexte [...]<sup>1</sup>,... {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
<code>\reflete {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\registerattachment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registercxtluafile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    FILE 2    NUMMER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span><small>OPT</small></span> <span><small>OPT</small></span> </div> 1    FILE 2    NAME 3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {...}<sup>*</sup></code> *    NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span><small>OPT</small></span> </div> 1    SPRACHE 2    TEXT

<p><b>\registerhyphenationpattern</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    SPRACHE</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><b>\registermenubuttons</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><b>\registersort</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1    SINGULAR</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<p><b>\registersynonym</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1    SINGULAR</p> <p>2    NAME</p>
<p><b>\registerunit</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged</p> <p>2    KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><b>\REGISTRE</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [...+<sup>2</sup>...+...]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2    INDEX</p> <p><b>instances:</b> index</p>
<p><b>\REGISTRE</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] {...} [...+<sup>3</sup>...+...]</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1    TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> <p>3    INDEX</p> <p><b>instances:</b> index</p>
<p><b>\regle</b> [...]</p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><b>\reglealignement</b> [...,*...]</p> <p>*    large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur  exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r  r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant  trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2*final 3*final 4*final</p>
<p><b>\reglearrangement</b> [...,*...]</p> <p>*    desactiver reflète rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN  2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW  1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME</p>

`\reglearriereplan [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 etat          = demarre stoppe
  decalagegauche = DIMENSION
  rightoffset    = DIMENSION
  decalagesup    = DIMENSION
  decalageinf    = DIMENSION
  avant          = BEFEHL
  apres         = BEFEHL
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglearriereplans [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 sup entete texte pdp inf

2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit

3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglearriereplans [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache

2 etat = demarre stoppe
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglebarreinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 alternative      = a b c d e f g
  etat             = demarre stoppe
  commande         = CSNAME
  largeur          = DIMENSION
  hauteur          = DIMENSION max large
  profondeur       = DIMENSION max
  distance         = DIMENSION
  pas              = petit moyen grand
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  style            = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur          = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  symbole          = oui non
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglebloc [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  interieur = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\regleblocsection [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 page = inherits: \page
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  numero = oui non
```

`\reglebuffer [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1 BUFFER

2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
```

`\reglecapitales [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 titre = oui non  
 sc = oui non  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL

`\reglechamp [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME  
 2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale  
 3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
 4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
 5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\reglechamps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`  
OPT OPT OPT

1 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale  
 2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
 3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
 4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\regleclipping [...*,...]`

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
 largeur = DIMENSION  
 hauteur = DIMENSION  
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
 voffset = DIMENSION  
 x = NUMMER  
 y = NUMMER  
 nx = NUMMER  
 ny = NUMMER  
 sx = NUMMER  
 sy = NUMMER  
 decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
 rightoffset = DIMENSION  
 decalagesup = DIMENSION  
 decalageinf = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME  
 n = NUMMER  
 offset = DIMENSION

`\reglecolonnes [...*,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 option = arriereplan  
 offset = DIMENSION  
 commande = \...##1  
 hauteur = DIMENSION  
 direction = gauche droite  
 equilibre = oui non  
 alignement = setupalign  
 tolerance = setuptolerance  
 vide = inherits: \vide  
 nsup = NUMMER  
 ligne = actif desactive BEFEHL

\reglecommentaire [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  etat      =  demarre stoppe rien
   methode   =  normal cache
   symbole   =  Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
   largeur   =  adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur   =  adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur =  adapte DIMENSION
   titre     =  TEXT
   soustitre =  TEXT
   auteur    =  TEXT
   nx        =  NUMMER
   ny        =  NUMMER
   couleur   =  COLOR
   option    =  xml max
   calquetexte = NAME
   emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance  =  DIMENSION
```

\reglecommentairepage [...,\*...] OPT

```
*  emplacement =  gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat        =  demarre stoppe rien
   offset      =  DIMENSION
   distance    =  DIMENSION
   largeur     =  DIMENSION
   hauteur     =  DIMENSION
```

\reglecompoetroite [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1  NAME

2  gauche = DIMENSION
   milieu = DIMENSION
   droite = DIMENSION
   default = [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
   avant   = BEFEHL
   apres   = BEFEHL
```

\reglecomposeenalea [...,\*...] OPT

```
*  [--]petit [--]moyen [--]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
   DIMENSION NAME
```

\reglecouleur [...]

```
*  FILE
```

\reglecouleurs [...,\*...] OPT

```
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   spot      =  oui non
   expansion  =  oui non
   facteur    =  oui non
   rgb        =  oui non
   cmyk       =  oui non
   conversion =  oui non toujours
   pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   intent     =  overprint knockout rien
```

`\regledactylo [...,*=...]`

```
*   margepaire      = DIMENSION
    margepaire      = DIMENSION
    marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
    option           = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
    style            = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur          = COLOR
    alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
    lignes           = oui non normal hyphenated
    espace           = actif desactive normal fixe etire
    keeptogether     = oui non
    avant            = BEFEHL
    apres            = BEFEHL
    strip            = oui non NUMMER
    range            = NUMMER NAME
    tab              = oui non NUMMER
    escape           = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    indentesuivant  = oui non auto
    continue         = oui non
    demarre          = NUMMER
    stoppe           = NUMMER
    pas              = NUMMER
    numerotation     = fichier ligne non
    vide             = inherits: \vide
```

`\regledemarrestoppe [...,1...] [...,*=2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

```
2   avant      = BEFEHL
    apres      = BEFEHL
    entre       = BEFEHL
    setups      = NAME
    gauche     = BEFEHL
    droite     = BEFEHL
    style       = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur     = COLOR
```

\regledisposition [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

```

1  NAME
2  etat          =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge        =  DIMENSION
   bord         =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge =  DIMENSION
   distancebord =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   distancesup   =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp   =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf   =  DIMENSION
   prereglage    =  NAME
   margegauche   =  DIMENSION
   margedroite   =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche    =  DIMENSION
   borddroit     =  DIMENSION
   entete        =  DIMENSION
   pdp           =  DIMENSION
   sup           =  DIMENSION
   inf           =  DIMENSION
   retour        =  DIMENSION
   espacesup     =  DIMENSION
   setups        =  NAME
   cutspace      =  DIMENSION
   largeur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf     =  DIMENSION
   lignes        =  NUMMER
   hauteur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset     =  DIMENSION
   veroffset     =  DIMENSION
   colonnes      =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne = DIMENSION
   methode       =  default normal NAME
   emplacement    =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   nx            =  NUMMER
   ny            =  NUMMER
   dx            =  DIMENSION
   dy            =  DIMENSION
   echelle       =  NUMMER
   sx            =  NUMMER
   sy            =  NUMMER
   marquage      =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille        =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte =  DIMENSION
   alternative    =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset    =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset    =  DIMENSION
   trimoffset    =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset   =  DIMENSION
   artoffset     =  DIMENSION

```

\regledisposition [...]

\* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour       =  DIMENSION
   horoffset    =  DIMENSION
   veroffset    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup    =  DIMENSION
   option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier
   copies       =  NUMMER
   delai        =  rien NUMMER

```

**\regleelements** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge  
largeurtexte = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
symbole = rien NAME  
alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge  
textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
n = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

**\regleencadre** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME

2 coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER  
coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER  
coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER  
rayon = DIMENSION  
rayoncadre = DIMENSION  
rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
profondeurcadre = DIMENSION  
profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION  
couleurcadre = COLOR  
cadresup = actif desactive NAME  
cadreinf = actif desactive NAME  
cadregauche = actif desactive NAME  
cadredroit = actif desactive NAME  
region = oui non  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
decalagecadre = DIMENSION  
cadre = actif desactive revetement rien  
arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME  
decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION  
composant = NAME  
extras = BEFEHL  
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurpremierplan = COLOR  
setups = NAME  
offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION  
largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
strut = oui non rien local global  
autostrut = oui non  
emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique  
normal  
autolargeur = oui non force  
lignes = NUMMER  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
vide = oui non  
profile = NAME  
vide = oui non  
loffset = DIMENSION  
roffset = DIMENSION  
toffset = DIMENSION  
boffset = DIMENSION  
orientation = NUMMER

**\regleentete** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

**\regleepaisseurligne** [...]

\* petit moyen grand DIMENSION



`\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]`

OPT

\* fixe fixe flexible ligne demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

`\regleesplacement [...]`

OPT

\* fixe groupe large

`\regleesplacementinterligne [...,1...] [...,...2...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 ligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = NUMMER  
profondeur = NUMMER  
hauteurmin = NUMMER  
profondeurmin = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
sup = NUMMER hauteur  
inf = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

`\regleesplacementinterligne [...,*...]`

OPT

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\regleesplacementinterligne [...]`

\* NAME

`\regleflottant [...,1...] [...,...2...]`

OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 indentesuivant = oui non auto  
default = inherits: \placeflottant  
fallback = inherits: \placeflottant  
interieur = BEFEHL  
critere = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
sidemethod = NUMMER  
textmethod = NUMMER  
sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal  
local = oui non  
commande = \...##1  
availablewidth = DIMENSION  
availableheight = DIMENSION  
largeurmin = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure  
margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite  
bordgauche borddroit  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
margegauche = DIMENSION  
margedroite = DIMENSION  
margeinterieure = DIMENSION  
margeexterieure = DIMENSION  
bottombefore = BEFEHL  
bottomafter = BEFEHL  
espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION rien revetement  
espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide  
espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide  
marge = DIMENSION  
nsup = DIMENSION  
ninf = DIMENSION  
pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur  
nlines = NUMMER  
cache = oui non

`\regleformulaire [..,..*..,..]`

\* methode = XML HTML PDF  
export = oui non

`\reglegroupeelements [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]`  
OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\regleinf [..1..] [..,..2..,..]`  
OPT

1 texte marge bord  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleinteraction [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = démarre stoppe  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
couleurcontraste = COLOR  
titre = TEXT  
soustitre = COLOR  
auteur = TEXT  
date = TEXT  
motcle = TEXT  
focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight  
menu = actif desactive  
calquechamp = auto NAME  
calculer = REFERENCE  
clic = oui non  
affichage = normal nouveau  
page = oui non page nom auto  
actionouverture = REFERENCE  
actionfermeture = REFERENCE  
actionouverturepage = REFERENCE  
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE  
jeusymbole = NAME  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
focusoffset = DIMENSION

`\regleinteraction [..*..]`  
OPT

\* NAME

`\regleintitule [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\reglejeusymboles [..*..]`

\* NAME

`\reglelabeltexte [..1..] [..,..2..,..]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleETIQUETTEtexte [..1..] [..,..2..,..]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\reglelangue [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1  SPRACHE default

2  default          =  SPRACHE
   etat             =  demarre stoppe
   date             =  inherits: \datecourante
   patterns         =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  =  NUMMER
   setups           =  NAME
   espacement       =  large groupe
   font             =  auto
   texte           =  TEXT
   limittext        =  TEXT
   hyphen           =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen   =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche      =  BEFEHL
   citerdroite      =  BEFEHL
   citationgauche   =  BEFEHL
   citationdroite   =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech       =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech      =  BEFEHL
   phrasegauche     =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech     =  BEFEHL
   phrasedroite     =  BEFEHL
   midsentence      =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite =  BEFEHL
   facteur          =  oui non
```

`\reglelegende [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

`\reglelignes [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  option          =  groupe
   avant           =  BEFEHL
   apres           =  BEFEHL
   entre           =  BEFEHL
   composeenalinea =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement      =  inherits: \reglealignement
   espace          =  oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande       =  BEFEHL
   style           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         =  COLOR
   gauche         =  BEFEHL
   droite          =  BEFEHL
```

`\reglelignesnoires [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  largeur        =  max DIMENSION
   hauteur        =  max DIMENSION
   profondeur     =  max DIMENSION
   distance       =  DIMENSION
   n              =  NUMMER
   alternative     =  a b
   style          =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        =  COLOR
   type           =  mp oui non
   mp             =  NAME
```

\reglelignesregleste [.,.,.=.,.]

```
*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   emplacement    = gauche dansmarge
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

\regleliste [.,.,.<sup>1</sup>,.] [.,.,.<sup>2</sup>,.,.]  
OPT

```
1  LISTE

2  etat          = demarre stoppe
   emplacement   = rien ici
   type          = simple commande userdata
   critere       = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
                  courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
                  SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste         = NAME
   largeur       = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur       = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur    = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole       = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette     = oui non rien NAME
   starter       = BEFEHL
   taquet        = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commandepage  = \...#1
   numeropage    = oui non toujours
   numerotete    = oui non toujours
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   marge         = rien DIMENSION
   distance      = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign   = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend       = oui non
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   interaction   = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext     = oui non TEXT
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   stylenumero   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte  = COLOR
   stylepage     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage   = COLOR
   reference     = NUMBER
   extras        = NAME
   order         = commande tout titre
   alternative   = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                  verticale NAME
   largeurmax    = DIMENSION
   pageprefix    = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglelisteimbriquee [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...,...*...,...]`

\* inherits: \regleliste

instances: content

`\reglemakeup [...]1,...2 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 page = inherits: \page  
commande = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
emplacement = sup  
reference = REFERENCE  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal  
rectoverso = oui non vide  
style = inherits: \value-style  
couleur = COLOR

`\reglemargereglee [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

`\reglemarquage [...]1,...2 [...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 etat = demarre stoppe  
expansion = oui non  
separateur = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

`\reglemarquagehyphenation [...,...*...,...]`

\* signe = normal ample

`\reglenuinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  alternative      = verticale horizontale cache
   category        = NAME
   decalagegauche  = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   rightoffset     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   decalagesup     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   decalageinf     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   largeurmax      = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax      = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
   etat            = demarre vide local
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   distance        = revetement DIMENSION
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   position        = oui non
   milieu          = BEFEHL
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   memepage        = oui non vide rien normal default
   couleurcontraste = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\reglenueropage [...,*...]`

```

*  inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```

`\reglenuerotationligne [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  demarre         = NUMMER
   pas             = NUMMER
   methode         = page premier prochain
   conversion      = NAME
   continue        = oui non
   emplacement     = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
   distance        = DIMENSION
   alignement      = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
   commande        = \...##1
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   marge           = DIMENSION
   largeur         = marge DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR

```

`\reglenuerotationpage [...,*...]`

```

*  alternative     = recto rectoverso
   page            = inherits: \page
   strut           = oui non
   commande        = \...##1
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   etat            = demarre stoppe
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   emplacement     = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR

```

`\reglenuerotationparagraphe [...,*...]`

```

*  etat           = demarre stoppe ligne raz
   distance       = DIMENSION
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR

```

\reglenerotete [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 [-+]NUMMER

\regleorientee [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

- \* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
- rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
- inherits: \regleencadre

\reglepalette [...]

- \* NAME

\reglepapier [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

- \* inherits: \regletaillepapier

\regleparagraphes [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 chaque NUMMER
- 3 n = NUMMER
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- largeur = DIMENSION
- distance = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
- sup = BEFEHL
- inf = BEFEHL
- alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
- interieur = BEFEHL
- commande = BEFEHL
- ligne = actif desactive
- epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
- couleurligne = COLOR
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR

\regleparagraphes [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME:NUMMER
- 2 n = NUMMER
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- largeur = DIMENSION
- distance = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
- sup = BEFEHL
- inf = BEFEHL
- alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
- interieur = BEFEHL
- commande = BEFEHL
- ligne = actif desactive
- epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
- couleurligne = COLOR
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR

\reglepd [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleplacementopposition [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  etat    =  demarre stoppe
   avant   =  BEFEHL
   apres   =  BEFEHL
   entre   =  BEFEHL
```

`\reglepolicecorps [...,*=...,...]`

OPT

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global raz x xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

`\reglepositionnement [...,1...,...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  offset   =  oui non
   unite    =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat     =  demarre revetement
   xoffset  =  DIMENSION
   yoffset  =  DIMENSION
   xstep    =  absolute relatif
   ystep    =  absolute relatif
   xscale   =  NUMMER
   yscale   =  NUMMER
   xfactor  =  NUMMER
   yfactor  =  NUMMER
   facteur  =  NUMMER
   echelle  =  NUMMER
```

`\regleprogrammes [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  =  COLOR
```

`\reglereferencage [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   expansion  =  oui non xml
   autofile   =  oui non
   export     =  oui non
   gauche     =  BEFEHL
   droite     =  BEFEHL
   largeur    =  DIMENSION
   rectoverso =  oui non
   interaction =  etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur =  BEFEHL
   prefixe    =  + - TEXT
```



\regleregistre [...] [<sup>1</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER

2  referencemethod      = avance
   expansion            = oui non xml
   numeroproprio        = oui non
   xmlsetup              = NAME
   alternative           = a b A B
   methode              = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress              = oui non tout
   critere               = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset         = NAME
   pageprefixsegments    = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector   = BEFEHL
   pageprefix            = oui non
   pageseparatorset      = NAME
   pageconversionset     = NAME
   pagestarter           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments          = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
   largeurmax            = DIMENSION
   indicateur            = oui non
   avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   commande              = \...##1
   commandetexte          = \...##1
   deeptextcommand       = \...##1
   commandepage          = \...##1
   distance              = DIMENSION
   interaction            = texte numeropage
   numeropage            = oui non
   symbole               = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language              = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   style                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur               = COLOR
   styletexte            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte          = COLOR
   stylepage             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage           = COLOR
   n                     = NUMBER
   equilibre             = oui non
   alignement            = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder           = numeros

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...] <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup> <sup>3</sup>

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3

referencemethod	=	avance
expansion	=	oui non xml
numeroproprio	=	oui non
xmlsetup	=	NAME
alternative	=	a b A B
methode	=	defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress	=	oui non tout
critere	=	local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset	=	BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset	=	NAME
pageprefixstarter	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset	=	NAME
pageprefixsegments	=	NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector	=	BEFEHL
pageprefix	=	oui non
pageseparatorset	=	NAME
pageconversionset	=	NAME
pagestarter	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper	=	BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments	=	NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
largeurmax	=	DIMENSION
indicateur	=	oui non
avant	=	BEFEHL
apres	=	BEFEHL
commande	=	\...##1
commandetexte	=	\...##1
deeptextcommand	=	\...##1
commandepage	=	\...##1
distance	=	DIMENSION
interaction	=	texte numeropage
numeropage	=	oui non
symbole	=	a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language	=	defaut DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style	=	STYLE BEFEHL
couleur	=	COLOR
styletexte	=	STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte	=	COLOR
stylepage	=	STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage	=	COLOR
n	=	NUMBER
equilibre	=	oui non
alignement	=	inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder	=	numeros

\regleREGISTRE [...] [...] <sup>1</sup> <sup>2</sup>

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \regleregistre

instances: index

\regleremplitligne [...] <sup>\*</sup>

*	avant	=	BEFEHL
	apres	=	BEFEHL
	marge	=	DIMENSION
	largeur	=	DIMENSION
	distance	=	DIMENSION
	epaisseurligne	=	DIMENSION
	couleur	=	COLOR

`\regleremplitlignesreglees [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   n          = NUMMER
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   distance    = DIMENSION
   largeur     = adapte large DIMENSION
   separateur  = BEFEHL
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
```

`\regleseparationflottant [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   entre      = BEFEHL
   lignes     = auto NUMMER
   conversion  = NAME
```

`\reglesousnumeropage [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\reglesup [...1...] [...2=...,...]`

```
OPT
1  texte marge bord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\reglesynonymes [...1,...] [...2=...,...]`

```
1  SINGULAR
2  expansion      = oui non xml
   alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant       = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode       = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere       = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   styletexte    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte  = COLOR
   stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

`\regletableaux [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  texte      = DIMENSION max
   split      = oui non repete auto
   cadre      = actif desactive
   NL         = inherits: \vide
   VL         = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
   HL         = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
   distance   = petit moyen grand rien
   alignement = gauche milieu droite
   commandes  = BEFEHL
   policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   hauteur    = strut NUMMER
   profondeur = strut NUMMER
```

`\regletabulation [...1...] [...2...] [...3=...,...]`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...]2...]
```

OPT

1 NAME

2 sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
methode = normal rien NAME  
echelle = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
espacesup = DIMENSION  
retour = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
page = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME  
papier = raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME  
option = adapte max  
distance = DIMENSION

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...]2...]
```

OPT

OPT

1 raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME

2 raz paysage replete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME

\regletete [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expansion           = oui non xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion          = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletexte          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte        = COLOR
   stylenumero         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero       = COLOR
   couplage            = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio       = oui non
   beforesection       = BEFEHL
   aftersection        = BEFEHL
   insidesection       = BEFEHL
   incrementenumero    = oui non liste vide
   placetete          = oui non cache vide
   numero             = oui non
   page               = inherits: \page
   marquage           = page raz
   entete              = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte              = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp                = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   continue           = oui non
   alignementtitre     = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne    = NAME
   interaction         = liste reference
   internalgrid        = NAME
   grille             = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un
                        bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance           = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut              = oui non
   suspend             = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
   marge              = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant     = oui non auto
   alternative         = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse NAME
   largeur            = DIMENSION
   numberwidth         = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte        = DIMENSION
   distance            = DIMENSION
   commandeavant      = BEFEHL
   commandeapres      = BEFEHL
   commande           = \...##1##2
   commandetexte       = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   commandenumero     = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   = \...##1

```

\regletexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

OPT

```

1  texte marge bord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\regletextesentete <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup> [...] <sup>5</sup> [  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextesinf [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup> [...] <sup>5</sup> [  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextespdf [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup> [...] <sup>5</sup> [  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextessup [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup> [...] <sup>5</sup> [  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextestexte [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup> [...] <sup>5</sup> [  
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextetete <sup>1</sup> [...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\regletolerance [...,\*...]

- \* horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

`\regletraitsfins [...,..*...]`

```
*  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
   profondeur   = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan  = couleur
   cadre        = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative   = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur      = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   entre        = BEFEHL
   n            = NUMMER
```

`\regletransitionspage [...]`

```
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

`\regletri [...1,...2] [...,..2...]`  
OPT

```
1  SINGULAR

2  expansion     = oui non xml
   alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant       = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode       = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere       = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   styletexte    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte  = COLOR
   stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

`\regletype [...1,...2] [...,..2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  option      = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
   commande    = CSNAME
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   tab         = oui non NUMMER
   compact     = absolute dernier tout
   escape      = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
   lignes      = oui non normal hyphenated
   espace      = actif desactive normal fixe etire
```

`\regleurl [...,..*...]`

```
*  style  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

`\regle {...}`

```
*  NAME
```

`\regular`

`\relatemarking [...1] [...2]`

```
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  BESCHRIFTUNG
```

<code>\relateparameterhandlers {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code>  1    NAME 2    NAME 3    NAME 4    NAME
<code>\relaxvalueifundefined {<sup>*</sup>...}</code>  *    NAME
<code>\remainingcharacters</code>
<code>\removebottomthings</code>
<code>\removedepth</code>
<code>\removefromcommalist {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\removelastskip</code>
<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [<sup>*</sup>...]</code>  *    NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>...</code>  1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\removetoks <sup>1</sup>... \from \<sup>2</sup>...</code>  1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\remlitligne [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code>  *    inherits: \regleremplitligne
<code>\remlitlignesreglees [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> 1    inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees 2    TEXT 3    TEXT



<pre> \replittexte [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.}                         OPT      OPT      OPT 1  inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees 2  TEXT 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \replacefeature [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \replacefeature {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \replaceincommalist \..<sup>1</sup> {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  CSNAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \replaceword [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \rescan {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rescanwithsetup {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \resetallattributes </pre>
<pre> \resetandaddfeature [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetandaddfeature {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetbar </pre>
<pre> \resetbreakpoints </pre>
<pre> \resetbuffer [...] *  BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \resetcharacteralign </pre>
<pre> \resetcharacterkerning </pre>
<pre> \resetcharacterspacing </pre>

<code>\resetcharacterstripping</code>
<code>\resetcollector [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\resetcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <div> <div>1    NAME</div> <div>2    NUMMER</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
<code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code>
<code>\resetdirection</code>
<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <div> <div>1    NAME</div> <div>2    FONT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div>
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>
<code>\resetinjector [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> *    NAME

\resetmarker [...] *    NAME
\resetmode {...} *    NAME
\resetpagenumber
\resetparallel [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>                  OPT</small> 1    NAME 2    NAME tout
\resetpath
\resetpenalties \*.. *    CSNAME
\resetprofile
\resetreference [...] *    NAME
\resetreplacement
\resetscript
\resetsetups [...] *    NAME
\resetshownsynonyms [...] *    SINGULAR
\resetsubpagenumber
\resetsymbolset
\resetssystemmode {...} *    NAME
\resettimer
\resettrackers
\resettrialtypesetting
\resetusedsortings [...] *    SINGULAR

<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\restartcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
<code>\restorebox {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\reuserandomseed</code>
<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER

$\backslash$ rhbox {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ right ... *    CHARACTER
$\backslash$ rightbottombox {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ rightbox {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ right hbox {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ right headtext {...} *    KEY
$\backslash$ right labeltext {...} *    KEY
$\backslash$ right ETIQUETTE texte {...} *    KEY  instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash$ right line {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ right math labeltext {...} *    KEY
$\backslash$ right or left page action {...} {...} 1    BEFEHL 2    BEFEHL
$\backslash$ right skip adaption
$\backslash$ right sub guillemot
$\backslash$ right to left
$\backslash$ right to left h box ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sub>OPT</sub> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{righttopleftvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{righttopleftvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{righttopbox}$ $\{*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{rlap}$ $\{*\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{robustaddtocommalist}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{robustdoifelseinset}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
$\backslash\text{robustdoifinsetelse}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
$\backslash\text{robustpretocommalist}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \overset{2}{\dots} [\overset{3}{\dots}]$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \overset{3}{\dots} [\overset{4}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglenuinteraction}$ 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{roman}$
$\backslash\text{rtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{ruledhbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledhpack} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledmbox} \{\dots\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledtopv} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledtpack} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledvbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledvpack} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ruledvtop} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{runMPbuffer} [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> *    NAME
$\backslash\text{runninghbox} \{\dots\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToBigPoints} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash \overset{2}{\dots}$ 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash \overset{2}{\dots}$ 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{Smallcapped} \{\dots\}$ *    TEXT

<code>\safechar {...}</code>  <code>*    NUMMER</code>
<code>\sans</code>
<code>\sansbold</code>
<code>\sansespace</code>
<code>\sanslignesenteteetpdp</code>
<code>\sanslignessupetinf</code>
<code>\sansnormal</code>
<code>\sansserif</code>
<code>\savebox {...} {...} {...}</code>  <code>1    NAME</code>  <code>2    NAME</code>  <code>3    CONTENT</code>
<code>\savebtxdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: small;"> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> <span>OPT</span> </div> <code>1    NAME</code>  <code>2    FILE</code>  <code>3    dataset = NAME</code> <code>     type    = bib lua xml</code> <code>     fichier = FILE</code> <code>     critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference</code> <code>                 SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent</code>
<code>\savebuffer [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  <code>*    liste    = NAME</code> <code>     fichier = FILE</code> <code>     prefixe = oui non</code>
<code>\savebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...]<sup>2</sup></code>  <code>1    BUFFER</code>  <code>2    FILE</code>
<code>\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur</code>
<code>\savecounter {...}</code>  <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\savecurrentattributes {...}</code>  <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\savenormalmeaning \<sup>*</sup>...</code>  <code>*    CSNAME</code>



`\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\SCRIPT`

`instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test`

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

\section [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...}  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

\SECTION [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...}  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\SECTION [...<sup>\*</sup>,...] [...]

\* titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
marquage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE  
numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\SECTION [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...} {...}  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

\seeindex [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>.+...<sup>3</sup>] {...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

\voitREGISTRE [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>.+...<sup>3</sup>] {...}  
OPT

- 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 2 INDEX
- 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

`\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`  
                          <sup>2</sup>          <sup>3</sup>          <sup>4</sup>          <sup>5</sup>          <sup>6</sup>  
                          OPT          OPT          OPT          OPT          OPT

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

`\selectionneblocs [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`  
  <sup>2</sup>  <sup>3</sup>  
  OPT  OPT

1 NAME  
2 + -  
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

`\separeflottant [...,1...,...] {...} {...}`  
  <sup>1</sup>  <sup>2</sup>  <sup>3</sup>  
  OPT

1 inherits: \regleseparationflottant  
2 BEFEHL  
3 CONTENT

`\serializecommalist [...*,...]`

\* BEFEHL

`\serializedcommalist`

`\serif`

`\serifbold`

`\serifnormal`

`\setbar [...]`

\* NAME

`\setbigbodyfont`

`\setboxllx 1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 DIMENSION

`\setboxlly 1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 DIMENSION

`\setbreakpoints [...]`

\* raz NAME

`\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer`

\* NAME

\setcapstrut

```
\setcatcodetable \.*
```

\* CSNAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{setcharacteralign}\{\ldots\}^1\{\ldots\}^2$$

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

```
\setcharactercasing [...]
```

\* raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap

`\setcharactercleaning [...]`

```
*   raz 1
```

`\setcharacterkerning [...]`

```
*   raz NAME
```

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

```
*   raz NAME
```

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

```
*   raz 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
```

\* TEXT

```
\setcollector [...] [...,2...,...] {3...}
```

1 NAME

```
2 inherits: \setupcollector
```

3 CONTENT

```
\setcolormodel [..]
```

```
*  black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]  
OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

```
\setcounterown [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
```

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

### 3 TEXT

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
```

\* NAME

<pre> \setdataset [...] [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]  1  NAME 2  NAME 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...]  *  raz NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...]  *  NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentfilename {...} {...}  1  NUMBER 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {...} {...}  1  KEY 2  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]                         OPT 1  NAME 2  export nature pdf 3  inline affichage mixed </pre>
<pre> \setemeasure {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...}  1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>

`\setevariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]OPT`

\* NAME

`\setflag {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfont ...`

\* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ...1 {...}2`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

<code>\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}</code>  *    TEXT
<code>\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    NAME raz
<code>\setinitial [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"><div><small>OPT</small></div><div><small>OPT</small></div></div> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupinitial
<code>\setinjector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>]</code>  1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    BEFEHL
<code>\setinteraction [...]</code>  *    cache NAME
<code>\setinterfacecommand {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\setinterfaceconstant {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\setinterfaceelements {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\setinterfacemessage {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  1    NAME 2    titre NAME NUMBER 3    TEXT
<code>\setinterfacevariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    NAME 2    NAME

`\setinternalrendering [1...] [2...] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

- \* raz 1 2

`\setJSreamble {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [1] [2] [3...3...] {...}`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 gauche droite paire impair
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [1] [2...2...] [3...3...] {...}`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [1] [2...2...] {...}`  
                                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [1] [2...2...] [3...3...] {...}`  
                                  OPT                                  OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 

alignement	=	inherits: \reglealignement
largeur	=	DIMENSION
style	=	STYLE BEFEHL
couleur	=	COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller [...]`

- \* filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize [...]`  
                                  OPT

- \* [-+]DIMENSION



`\setMPlayer` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder` [...]

- \* default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\setmarking` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle` {...,\*...}

- \* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

<pre>\setmeasure {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<pre>\setmessagetext {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p>
<pre>\setmode {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p>
<pre>\setnostrut</pre>
<pre>\setnote [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<pre>\setnotetext [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<pre>\setnotetext [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p>
<pre>\setnote [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 titre = TEXT</p> <p>marquepage = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>reference = REFERENCE</p>
<pre>\setobject {...} {...} \<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p>
<pre>\setoldstyle</pre>
<pre>\setpagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</pre> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 c = NUMMER</p> <p>r = NUMMER</p> <p>option = rien</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

\setpagereference {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\setpenalties \... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\setpercentdimen {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME

2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\setposition {...}

\* NAME

\setpositionbox {...} \... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...,<sup>5</sup>...}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

\* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

- \* NAME

\setprofile [...]

- \* rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

- \* NUMMER

\setreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

- \* raz NAME

\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 NUMMER

<p><code>\setscript [...]</code></p> <p>*    hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</p>
<p><code>\setsectionblock [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    marquepage = TEXT</p>
<p><code>\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>*    n            = NUMMER  largeur        = DIMENSION  distance       = DIMENSION  lignes         = NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\setsmallbodyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\setsmallcaps</code></p>
<p><code>\setstackbox {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\setstructurepageregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup></code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    etiquette    = NAME  keys            = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT  entries         = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT  keys:1          = TEXT  keys:2          = TEXT  keys:3          = TEXT  entries:1       = TEXT  entries:2       = TEXT  entries:3       = TEXT  alternative     = TEXT</p> <p>3    KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\setstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\setsuperiors</code></p>
<p><code>\setsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>
<p><code>\settabular</code></p>
<p><code>\settaggedmetadata [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>*    KEY = VALUE</p>

`\settext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] [<sup>5</sup>]  
OPTOPT

```
1  sup entete texte pdp inf
2  texte marge bord
3  gauche milieu droite
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

$$\backslash \text{settightobject} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \backslash.^3. \{.^4.\}$$

1	NAME
2	NAME
3	CSNAME
4	CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{settightreferencedobject} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \backslash.^3. \{.^4.\}$$

1	NAME
2	NAME
3	CSNAME
4	CONTENT

`\settightunreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1	NAME
2	NAME
3	CSNAME
4	CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

$$\backslash\mathrm{setuevalue}\ \{...\}^1\ \{...\}^2$$

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{setugvalue}\ \{.\!.\!.\}^1\ \{.\!.\!.\}^2$$

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {.1.} {..2.} \.3. {..4.}
```

1	NAME
2	NAME
3	CSNAME
4	CONTENT

\setupattachment [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titre      = TEXT
   soustitre  = TEXT
   auteur     = TEXT
   fichier    = FILE
   nom        = NAME
   buffer     = BUFFER
   etat       = demarre stoppe
   methode    = normal cache
   symbole    = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
   largeur    = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur    = adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
   couleur    = COLOR
   calquertexte = NAME
   emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance   = DIMENSION

```

\setupbackend [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  export      = oui FILE
   xhtml       = FILE
   fichier     = FILE
   intent      = NAME
   espace      = oui non
   xmpfile     = FILE
   formatter   = version default NAME
   niveau      = NUMMER
   option      = toujours jamais
   profile     = FILE

```

\setupbar [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  couleur      = COLOR
   continue     = oui non tout
   vide         = oui non
   unite        = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   order        = premierplan arriereplan
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   methode      = NUMMER
   offset       = NUMMER
   dy           = NUMMER
   max          = NUMMER
   stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan = COLOR
   mp           = NAME
   gauche       = TEXT
   droite       = TEXT

```

\setupbleeding [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  largeur      = DIMENSION
   hauteur      = DIMENSION
   offset       = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset      = DIMENSION
   emplacement  = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
   etire        = oui non
   page         = oui non

```

\setupbookmark [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  force          = oui non
   numero         = oui non
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter  = BEFEHL
   numberstopper  = BEFEHL
   numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:tout
   sectionblock   = oui non

```

\setupbtx [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  specification = default apa aps NAME
   dataset      = default NAME
   commande     = \...##1
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
   etallimit     = NUMMER
   etaldisplay   = NUMMER
   etaloption    = dernier
   taquet       = initials
   interaction   = demarre stoppe tout
   alternative   = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                  authornum authoryear
   sorttype     = normal inverse
   compress     = oui non
   default      = default NAME
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlabeltext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1  SPRACHE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

\setupbtxlist [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleliste
```

\setupbtxregister [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  etat          = demarre stoppe
   dataset       = NAME
   field         = keyword range numeropage auteur
   register      = NAME
   methode       = once
   alternative   = normalshort invertedshort
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
```

\setupbtxrendering [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  etattexte     = demarre stoppe
   etatpage     = demarre stoppe
   separateur    = BEFEHL
   critere      = precedent cite ici tout rien
   specification = NAME
   titre        = TEXT
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   dataset      = NAME
   methode      = dataset force local global rien
   sorttype     = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
   repete       = oui non
   group        = NAME
   numerotation = oui non num index tag short page
```

\setupbtx [...]

```
*  NAME
```



`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 etat = démarre stoppe  
 memepage = oui non vide rien normal default  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 couleurcontraste = COLOR  
 alternative = cache  
 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 facteur = max NUMMER  
 largeur = DIMENSION  
 features = NAME  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 gauche = NUMMER  
 droite = NUMMER  
 alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 strut = inherits: \value-strut  
 largeur = adapte rien NUMMER  
 hauteur = adapte rien NUMMER  
 gauche = adapte rien NUMMER  
 droite = adapte rien NUMMER  
 sup = adapte rien NUMMER  
 inf = adapte rien NUMMER  
 echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER  
 rotation = NUMMER  
 symalignement = auto  
 axe = actif desactive  
 couleurcadre = COLOR  
 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
 offset = DIMENSION  
 unite = DIMENSION  
 facteur = NUMMER  
 cadre = actif desactive  
 couleurligne = COLOR  
 policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
 dimension = petit moyen grand  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER  
 coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf  
 x = DIMENSION  
 y = DIMENSION  
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
 voffset = DIMENSION  
 emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g  
 etat = démarre stoppe

`\setupcolumnspan [...,..*...,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcombination [...,..1...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf  
distance = DIMENSION  
alternative = etiquette texte  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
continue = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupcontent [...,..*...,...]`

\* inherits: \regleliste

`\setupcounter [...,..1...,...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 demarre = NUMMER  
counter = NAME  
methode = page  
etat = demarre stoppe  
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT  
prefixe = oui non  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
numberorder = inverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout  
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero  
critere = strict positif tout  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\setupdataset [...,..*...,...]`

\* delai = oui non

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   language   = local global SPRACHE
   methode    = font
   repete     = oui non
   emplacement = texte paragraphe marge
   gauche     = BEFEHL
   milieu     = BEFEHL
   droite     = BEFEHL
   nextleft   = BEFEHL
   nextright  = BEFEHL
   espaceavant = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres = inherits: \vide
   margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
   composeenanea = inherits: \reglecomposeenanea
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   stylesym   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  titre      = oui non
   niveau     = NUMMER
   texte      = TEXT
   commandetete = \...##1
   avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   entre      = BEFEHL
   alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME

   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign  = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenanea = inherits: \reglecomposeenanea
   affichage  = oui non
   indentesuivant = oui non auto
   largeur    = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance   = rien DIMENSION
   suspend    = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol = BEFEHL
   closecommand = \...##1
   expansion  = oui non xml
   echantillon = TEXT
   marge      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   styletete  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete = COLOR
```

`\setupdirections [...*...]`

```
*  bidi      = actif desactive local global
   methode    = un deux default
   fences     = oui non
```

`\setupdocument [...*...]`

```
*  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY          = VALUE
```

\setupeffect [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = rien commande  
 etire = NUMMER  
 epaisseurligne = NUMMER  
 alternative = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

\setupenumeration [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 NAME

2 titre = oui non  
 numero = oui non  
 commandenumero = \...##1  
 distancetitire = DIMENSION  
 styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurtitre = COLOR  
 titlecommand = \...##1  
 titleleft = BEFEHL  
 titleright = BEFEHL  
 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 symbole = BEFEHL  
 starter = BEFEHL  
 taquet = BEFEHL  
 couplage = NAME  
 counter = NAME  
 niveau = NUMMER  
 texte = TEXT  
 commandetete = \...##1  
 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 entre = BEFEHL  
 alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure  
 margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME  
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
 headalign = inherits: \reglealignement  
 composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
 affichage = oui non  
 indentesuivant = oui non auto  
 largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION  
 distance = rien DIMENSION  
 suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER  
 closesymbol = BEFEHL  
 closecommand = \...##1  
 expansion = oui non xml  
 echantillon = TEXT  
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurtete = COLOR  
 inherits: \setupcounter

\setupenv [...,\*...] OPT

\* set = BEFEHL  
 reset = BEFEHL  
 KEY = VALUE

\setupexport [...,\*...] OPT

\* alignement = flushleft milieu flushright normal  
 policecorps = DIMENSION  
 largeur = DIMENSION  
 titre = TEXT  
 soustitre = TEXT  
 auteur = TEXT  
 alternative = html div  
 properties = oui non  
 hyphen = oui non  
 cssfile = FILE  
 premierepage = FILE  
 dernierepage = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  largeur          = DIMENSION
   hauteur          = DIMENSION
   etiquette        = NAME
   page             = NUMMER
   objet            = oui non
   prefixe          = TEXT
   methode          = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles        = oui non
   previsualisation = oui non
   mask             = rien
   resolution       = NUMMER
   couleur          = COLOR
   arguments        = TEXT
   repete           = oui non
   facteur          = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur   = adapte large max auto default
   facteuurlargeur   = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax       = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax       = DIMENSION
   equalwidth       = DIMENSION
   equalheight      = DIMENSION
   echelle          = NUMMER
   xscale           = NUMMER
   yscale           = NUMMER
   s                = NUMMER
   sx               = NUMMER
   sy               = NUMMER
   lignes           = NUMMER
   emplacement      = local global default
   repertoire       = PATH
   option           = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor   = COLOR
   reset            = oui non
   arriereplan      = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre            = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
   xmax             = NUMMER
   ymax             = NUMMER
   cadres           = actif desactive
   interaction       = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps      = DIMENSION
   comment          = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension        = rien media crop trim art
   cache            = PATH
   resources        = PATH
   affichage        = FILE
   conversion        = TEXT
   order            = LISTE
   crossreference    = oui non NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

\* option = repete

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  demarre           = NUMMER
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR
   type              = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values            = TEXT
   default           = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur           = DIMENSION
   hauteur           = DIMENSION
   profondeur        = DIMENSION
   alignement        = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                 = NUMMER
   symbole           = NAME
   calquechamp       = NAME
   option            = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                       auto
   clicinterieur     = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur     = REFERENCE
   entrerregion      = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure  = REFERENCE
   aprescle          = REFERENCE
   formatter         = REFERENCE
   valider           = REFERENCE
   calculer          = REFERENCE
   focusin           = REFERENCE
   focusout          = REFERENCE
   openpage          = REFERENCE
   closepage         = REFERENCE

```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  avant             = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   distance          = DIMENSION
   alternative       = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  margegauche      = DIMENSION
   margedroite      = DIMENSION
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   alternative       = symbole etire regle espace
   methode           = local global milieu large
   largeur          = DIMENSION
   hauteur          = DIMENSION
   profondeur        = DIMENSION
   offset           = DIMENSION
   distance          = DIMENSION
   alignement        = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole           = BEFEHL
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER  
 alternative = default ligne mot  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

\setupfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 etatpage = démarre stoppe  
 commande = \...##1  
 marge = page  
 echelle = NUMMER  
 papier = auto default NAME  
 inherits: \regleencadre

\setupfloatcaption [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 suffix = BEFEHL  
 suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
 suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
 emplacement = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure  
 margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire rien default  
 commande = \...##1  
 commandenumero = \...##1  
 commandetexte = \...##1  
 espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
 spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
 espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 entre = BEFEHL  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 decalagesup = DIMENSION  
 decalageinf = DIMENSION  
 numero = oui non rien  
 group = TEXT  
 margegauche = DIMENSION  
 margedroite = DIMENSION  
 margeinterieure = DIMENSION  
 margeexterieure = DIMENSION  
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
 largeur = adapte max DIMENSION  
 largeurmin = adapte DIMENSION  
 largeurmax = DIMENSION  
 inherits: \setupcounter

\setupfontexpansion [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vector = NAME  
 facteur = NUMMER  
 etire = NUMMER  
 shrink = NUMMER  
 pas = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 vector = NAME  
 facteur = NUMMER  
 gauche = NUMMER  
 droite = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]  
OPT

\* language = non auto

`\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 goodies = FILE  
 solution = NAME  
 less = NAME  
 more = NAME  
 methode = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire  
 critere = NUMMER

`\setupformula [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 emplacement = gauche droite  
 alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal  
 strut = oui non  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
 espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
 commandenumero = \...##1  
 couleur = COLOR  
 stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurnumero = COLOR  
 option = groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 margegauche = DIMENSION  
 margedroite = DIMENSION  
 alternative = NAME  
 indentesuivant = oui non auto  
 grille = inherits: \snaptogrid  
 cadre = numero  
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 leftoffset = DIMENSION  
 rightoffset = DIMENSION  
 decalagesup = DIMENSION  
 decalageinf = DIMENSION  
 correctionligne = oui non  
 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 interieur = BEFEHL  
 emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien  
 correctionprofondeur = actif desactive  
 policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
 composeenalineaa = inherits: \reglecomposeenalineaa  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT



`\setupheadalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = horizontale verticale  
 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuphigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 distance = DIMENSION  
 up = DIMENSION  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 commande = oui non  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

`\setuphyphenation [...,*...]`

- \* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 echantillon = TEXT  
 texte = TEXT  
 largeur = adapte large DIMENSION  
 separateur = BEFEHL  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupindex [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \regleregistre

`\setupinitial [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 n = NUMMER  
 m = NUMMER  
 avant = BEFEHL  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
 voffset = ligne DIMENSION  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 font = FONT  
 texte = TEXT  
 emplacement = marge texte  
 methode = premier dernier auto rien

\setupinsertion [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

1 NAME

2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne

\setupitaliccorrection [...,\*...]

\* texte toujours global rien

\setupitemgroup [...,<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...] OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 chaque NUMMER

3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte  
perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois  
quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER\*large NUMMER\*serried horizontale NAME

4 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
avanttete = BEFEHL  
aprestete = BEFEHL  
textegauche = BEFEHL  
textedroit = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
facteur = NUMMER  
pas = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
demarre = NUMMER  
symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright  
symbole = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
interieur = BEFEHL  
commande = CSNAME  
elements = NUMMER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
alignsymbol = oui non  
distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION  
emplacementstopper = oui non  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR  
stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurmarquage = COLOR  
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursym = COLOR  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 entre = BEFEHL  
 avanttete = BEFEHL  
 aprestete = BEFEHL  
 textegauche = BEFEHL  
 textedroit = BEFEHL  
 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 facteur = NUMMER  
 pas = DIMENSION  
 largeur = DIMENSION  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 option = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge  
 alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete  
 norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER\*large  
 NUMMER\*serried horizontale NAME  
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION  
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
 composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
 demarre = NUMMER  
 symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright  
 symbole = NAME  
 n = NUMMER  
 indentesuivant = oui non auto  
 interieur = BEFEHL  
 commande = CSNAME  
 elements = NUMMER  
 largeurmax = DIMENSION  
 itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
 alignsymbol = oui non  
 distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION  
 emplacementstopper = oui non  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurtete = COLOR  
 stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurmarquage = COLOR  
 stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleursym = COLOR  
 inherits: \setupcounter

**\regleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 chaque NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

**\setupitemize** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 chaque NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\setuplabel [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titre           = oui non
   numero          = oui non
   commandenumbero = \...##1
   distancetitres  = DIMENSION
   styletitre      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre    = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   symbole         = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   taquet          = BEFEHL
   couplage        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte           = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME

   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupplayer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  etat           = démarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option         = test
   page           = NUMMER
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position       = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   coin           = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement    = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne          = NUMMER
   colonne        = NUMMER
   direction      = normal inverse
   rectoverso     = oui non
   methode        = adapte revetement
   repete         = oui
   prereglage     = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                     lefttoleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext` [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1  NAME
2  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuplayouttext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...] OPT

```
1  sup entete texte pdp inf
2  texte marge bord
3  etat      = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
   style     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR
   strut     = oui non
   n         = NUMMER
   avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL
   leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurgauche = COLOR
   couleurdroite = COLOR
   largeur   = DIMENSION
   largeurgauche = DIMENSION
   largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller` [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1  NAME
2  emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
   scope       = gauche droite local
   mp          = NAME
   hauteur     = DIMENSION
   profondeur  = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   threshold   = DIMENSION
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
   styletexte  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
```

`\setuplinefillers` [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote` [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] OPT

```
1  NAME
2  compress      = oui non
   compressmethod = separator stopper espace
   compressseparator = BEFEHL
   compressdistance = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote
```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT OPT

```
1 r c
2 impair paire entete NUMMER
3 lignes = adapte NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  etire = oui non DIMENSION
  largeurmax = adapte DIMENSION
  ngauche = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  repete = oui non
  nx = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte ligne DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  arriereplan = couleur
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  etire = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
* avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

OPT

```
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 distance = DIMENSION  
 down = DIMENSION  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 distance = DIMENSION  
 up = DIMENSION  
 down = DIMENSION  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 up = DIMENSION  
 down = DIMENSION  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...]`

\* couleur = local global  
 mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 formatter = metafun mpost  
 initializations = oui non  
 setups = NAME  
 styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleurtexte = COLOR  
 extensions = oui non  
 methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 etat = démarre stoppe  
 largeur = DIMENSION  
 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 entre = BEFEHL  
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
 couleur = COLOR  
 sup = BEFEHL  
 inf = BEFEHL  
 emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge  
 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL

`\setupmargindata` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut          = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande      = \...##1
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor        = region texte
   emplacement    = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode       = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category      = default bord
   scope         = local global
   option        = texte paragraphe
   marge         = local normal marge bord
   distance      = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   espaceinf     = DIMENSION
   threshold     = DIMENSION
   ligne         = NUMMER
   stack         = oui continue
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR

```

`\setupmarginframed` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\setupmarginrule` [ $\dots^1$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

```

1  NUMMER

2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

`\setupmathalignment` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  n              = NUMMER
   m              = NUMMER
   distance       = DIMENSION
   alignement     = gauche milieu droite normal

```

`\setupmathcases` [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   strut         = oui non
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance      = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```



`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  openup           = oui non
   jeusymbole      = NAME
   functionstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact          = oui non
   alignement       = l2r r2l
   bidi             = oui non
   sygreek          = normal italique rien
   lcgreek          = normal italique rien
   ucgreek          = normal italique rien
   italics          = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation = oui non tout
   setups           = NAME
   domain           = NAME raz
   styletexte       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte     = COLOR
   functioncolor    = COLOR
   integral         = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative = NAME
   default          = normal italique
   fraction         = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  commande = oui non
   gauche   = NUMMER
   milieu   = NUMMER
   droite   = NUMMER
   mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur  = COLOR
   etat     = auto
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  distancesup      = DIMENSION
   distanceinf      = DIMENSION
   marge            = DIMENSION
   couleur          = COLOR
   strut            = oui non math tight
   alternative      = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne            = oui non auto
   gauche           = NUMMER
   droite           = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne   = DIMENSION
   mathstyle        = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance         = non rien revetement
```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupmathlabeltext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  SPRACHE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   strut           = oui non NUMMER
   alignement      = gauche milieu droite normal
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance        = DIMENSION
   emplacement     = sup inf haut bas baha normal
```

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 alternative = mp  
 couleur = COLOR  
 mpoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 alternative = default normal mp  
 couleur = COLOR  
 mpoffset = DIMENSION  
 mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 gauche = BEFEHL  
 droite = BEFEHL  
 topcommand = \...##1  
 bottomcommand = \...##1  
 middlecommand = \...##1  
 mp = NAME  
 mpheight = DIMENSION  
 mpdepth = DIMENSION  
 mpoffset = DIMENSION  
 couleur = COLOR  
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
 voffset = DIMENSION  
 hauteurmin = DIMENSION  
 profondeurmin = DIMENSION  
 mathclass = rel ord  
 offset = min max normal  
 emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER  
 strut = oui non  
 alternative = normal default mp  
 largeurmin = DIMENSION  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 moffset = DIMENSION  
 order = normal inverse  
 mathlimits = oui non

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

\* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
 2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
 methode = otr box  
 avant = BEFEHL  
 apres = BEFEHL  
 distance = DIMENSION  
 n = NUMMER  
 hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
 largeurmax = DIMENSION  
 pas = DIMENSION  
 profile = NAME  
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
 setups = NAME  
 equilibre = oui non  
 splitmethod = rien fixe  
 alternative = local global  
 internalgrid = ligne demiligne  
 separateur = regle  
 strut = oui non  
 couleur = COLOR  
 couleurligne = COLOR  
 direction = normal inverse  
 inherits: \regleencadre

```
\setupmodule [...]1 [...]2...]
```

OPT

```
1 FILE
2 test = oui non
   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...]1 [...]2...]
```

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  type = note
  commandenumbero = \...##1
  distancetitire = DIMENSION
  styletitire = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitire = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
               margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupnote [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout  
symbolcommand = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
indicateur = oui non  
separateurtexte = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
rulecommand = BEFEHL  
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe  
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER  
facteur = NUMMER  
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne  
suivant = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
couleurligne = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
espaceinterligne = NAME  
paragraphe = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
scope = page  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
continue = oui non  
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien  
critere = page  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
anchor = prochain  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupoffset [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
methode = fixe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

\setupoperatorortext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
2 KEY = VALUE

\setupoutputroutine [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [...<sup>\*</sup>]

\* NAME

`\setuppagechecker [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 lignes = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
ngauche = NUMMER  
ndroite = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION auto  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMMER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
direction = normal inverse  
page = inherits: \page  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridarea [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = démarre stoppe repete  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...,1...] [...,2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMMER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER  
delai = oui non  
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME  
page = inherits: \page  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

1 page papier  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* delai = oui non

\setuppairedbox [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas  
n = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\reglePAIREDBOX [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

\setupparagraph [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
setups = NAME

\setupparagraphintro [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 raz chaque premier prochain  
2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,...,...`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
  demarre = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  critere = tout
```

`\setupperiods [...]*,...,...`

```
* n = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION adapte
  distance = DIMENSION
  symbole = BEFEHL
```

`\setupplacement [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
  correctionligne = actif desactive
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
  marge = oui non standard
```

`\setuppositionbar [...]*,...,...`

```
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  n = NUMMER
  min = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
```

`\setupprefixtext [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`  
OPT

```
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupprocessor [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setupprofile [...]1,...] [...]2,...,...`  
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  facteur = NUMMER
  lignes = NUMMER
  methode = strict fixe rien
```

`\setupquotation [...]*,...,...`

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

\setuprealpagenumber [...<sup>1</sup>...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 etiquette = \* NAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
type = default texte titre numero page realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = oui non  
texte = TEXT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

\* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...]  
OPT OPT

1 NAME ABSCHNITT

2 default

3 prefixe = oui non  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:tout  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setuprenderingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]  
OPT

1 NAME

2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE  
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setups [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME



`\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  echelle      =  NUMBER
   xscale      =  NUMBER
   yscale      =  NUMBER
   largeur     =  DIMENSION
   hauteur     =  DIMENSION
   profondeur  =  oui non
   lignes      =  NUMBER
   facteur     =  adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
   facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax  =  DIMENSION
   hauteurmax  =  DIMENSION
   s           =  NUMBER
   sx          =  NUMBER
   sy          =  NUMBER
   equalwidth  =  DIMENSION
   equalheight =  DIMENSION
   grille     =  oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

```

`\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  methode      =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prereglage  =  NAME
   features    =  auto

```

`\setupselector [...1] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME

2  n =  NUMBER
   m =  NUMBER

```

`\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  continue    =  oui non
   unite       =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode     =  NUMBER
   dy          =  NUMBER
   alignement  =  inherits: \reglealignement
   style       =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     =  COLOR

```

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne   =  COLOR
   alternative     =  NUMBER
   decalagesup    =  DIMENSION
   decalageinf    =  DIMENSION
   distance       =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   niveau         =  NUMBER

```

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

```

*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   methode   =  1 2 3
   liste     =  NAME

```

`\setupstretched [...*,...]`

```

*  inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

`\setupstruts [...]`

OPT

\* oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = commande  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setups {...,*,...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

1 r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER

2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER

3 extras = BEFEHL  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local  
split = oui non repete auto  
entete = repete  
option = etire tight  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
memepage = avant apres lesdeux  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
caracterealigne = oui non  
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
distance = DIMENSION  
couleur = COLOR  
style = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  formatter      =  TEMPLATE rien
   avant          =  BEFEHL
   apres          =  BEFEHL
   distance       =  petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   alignement     =  gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne          =  ligne normal
   couleurligne   =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   policecorps    =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea =  oui non
   split          =  oui non repete auto
   unite         =  DIMENSION
   marge         =  DIMENSION
   interieur      =  BEFEHL
   EQ            =  BEFEHL
   entete        =  oui repete texte
   cadre         =  actif desactive
   titre         =  TEXT
   keeptogether   =  oui non

```

`\setuptagging [...*,...]`

```

*  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   methode       =  auto

```

`\setuptaglabeltext [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  etat           =  demarre stoppe
   emplacement    =  texte paragraphe rien
   alternative     =  NUMMER
   mp            =  NAME
   methode        =  NAME
   arriereplan    =  couleur
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   coin          =  rectangulaire rond
   niveau        =  NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan =  DIMENSION
   avant         =  BEFEHL
   apres         =  BEFEHL
   alignement    =  inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille     =  NUMMER
   rayon        =  DIMENSION
   cadre         =  actif desactive
   couleurcadre  =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   voffset       =  DIMENSION
   decalagecadre =  DIMENSION
   decalagegauche =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset   =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup   =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf   =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      =  COLOR

```

`\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]`  
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  largeur = DIMENSION
   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR

```

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = texte mathematique  
order = inverse normal  
separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
espace = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupunittext [1...] [...,2...,...]`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupversion [...*...]`

\* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*...,...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
etat = demarre stoppe  
export = oui non  
editable = oui non  
scope = local global  
methode = rien commande

`\setupvspacing [...,*...]`  
OPT

\* inherits: \vspacing

`\setupwithargument {...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*...,...]`

\* default = cache rien texte  
compress = oui non

`\setupxtable [...1,...2] [...2...]`  
OPT

1 NAME

2 `largeurtexte` = DIMENSION local  
`policecorps` = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
`spaceinbetween` = inherits: \vide  
`option` = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe  
`hauteurtexte` = DIMENSION  
`largeurmax` = DIMENSION  
`distancecolonne` = DIMENSION  
`distancemargegauche` = DIMENSION  
`distancemargedroite` = DIMENSION  
`entete` = repete  
`pdp` = repete  
`epaisseurligne` = DIMENSION  
`split` = oui non repete auto  
`splitoffset` = DIMENSION  
`memepage` = avant apres lesdeux  
`distance` = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...1] [...2...]`

1 NAME

2 `set` = BEFEHL  
`reset` = BEFEHL  
`KEY` = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ...1 {...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...*]`  
OPT

\* FONT

`\setvtopregister ...1 {...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER

2 CONTENT

<code>\setwidthof <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...</code>  1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\setxmeasure {...} {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setxvalue <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\setxvariable <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}</code>  1    NAME 2    KEY 3    VALUE
<code>\setxvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  1    NAME 2    set    = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY    = VALUE
<code>\sfrac {...} {...}</code>  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\shapedhbox {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\shiftdown {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\shiftup {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\SHIFT {...}</code>  *    CONTENT  instances: shiftup shiftdown
<code>\showallmakeup</code>
<code>\showattributes</code>
<code>\showboxes</code>

<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]                                 OPT *  specification = NAME    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]                                 OPT *  specification = NAME    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]                                 OPT *  specification = NAME    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]                                 OPT *  rotation      = NUMBER    specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...<sup>*</sup>]                                 OPT *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...<sup>*</sup>] *  COLOR </pre>

\showcolorcomponents [...]  *    COLOR
\showcolorset [...]  *    COLOR
\showcolorstruts
\showcounter [...]  *    NAME
\showdirectives
\showdirlsinmargin
\showedebuginfo
\showexperiments
\showfont [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;">OPT</div> 1    FONT 2    NUMMER
\showfontdata
\showfontkerns
\showfontparameters
\showfontstrip [...]*[...]  *    inherits: \reglepolicecorps
\showfontstyle [...] <sup>1</sup> ,[...] [...] <sup>2</sup> ,[...] [...] <sup>3</sup> ,[...] [...] <sup>4</sup> ,[...] <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;">OPT                  OPT                  OPT                  OPT</div> 1    inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2    rm ss tt mm hw cg 3    tf bf it sl bi bs 4    tout NUMMER
\showglyphs
\showgridsnapping
\showhelp {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup>  1    TEXT 2    REFERENCE
\showhyphenationtrace [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;">OPT</div> 1    SPRACHE 2    TEXT



\showhyphens {...}  *    TEXT
\showinjector [...,*,...] <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> *    NAME
\showjustification
\showkerning {...}  *    TEXT
\showlayoutcomponents
\showligature {...}  *    TEXT
\showligatures [...] *    FONT
\showlogcategories
\showmargins
\showmessage {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> ,...}  1    NAME 2    NAME NUMBER 3    TEXT
\showminimalbaseline
\shownextbox \... {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }  1    CSNAME 2    CONTENT
\showotfcomposition {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }  1    FONT 2    -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3    TEXT
\showparentchain \... {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }  1    CSNAME 2    NAME
\showsetupsdefinition [...] *    NAME
\showtimer {...}  *    TEXT

\showtokens [...]  *    NAME
\showtrackers
\showvalue {...}  *    NAME
\showvariable {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    KEY
\showwarning {...} {...} {..., 1    NAME 2    NAME NUMBER 3    TEXT
\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}  1    DIMENSION 2    gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3    CONTENT
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}  1    DIMENSION 2    gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3    TEXT 4    CONTENT
\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}  1    DIMENSION 2    gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3    CONTENT
\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}  1    BEFEHL 2    BEFEHL
\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}  1    DIMENSION 2    gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3    CONTENT
\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}  1    DIMENSION 2    gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3    TEXT 4    CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1    NUMMER

2    NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

3    TEXT

4    TEXT

5    TEXT

6    TEXT

`\slanted`

`\slantedbold`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]`

OPT

OPT

1    FILE

2    offset            = DIMENSION

     decalagehauteur = DIMENSION

     voffset         = DIMENSION

     largeur         = DIMENSION

     hauteur         = DIMENSION

     n                = NUMMER

3    offset            = DIMENSION

     decalagehauteur = DIMENSION

     voffset         = DIMENSION

     largeur         = DIMENSION

     hauteur         = DIMENSION

     n                = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\*    NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\*    NUMMER

`\small`

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallbold`

`\smallbolditalic`

`\smallboldslanted`

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

\*    NUMMER

<code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code>  *    NUMMER
<code>\smaller</code>
<code>\smalllitalicbold</code>
<code>\smallnormal</code>
<code>\smallskip</code>
<code>\smallslanted</code>
<code>\smallslantedbold</code>
<code>\smalltype</code>
<code>\smash [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <small>OPT</small> 1    w h d t b 2    CONTENT
<code>\smashbox ...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\smashboxed ...</code>  *    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\smashedhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\smashedvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> <small>OPT</small> 1    normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup> [...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> <small>OPT</small> 1    inherits: \definegridsnapping 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\someheadnumber [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code>  1    ABSCHNITT 2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier

`\somekindoftab [...,..*...]`  
OPT

\* alternative = horizontale verticale  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
m = NUMMER

`\somalocalfloat`

`\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

`\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 REFERENCE

`\SORTING [...]1 {...}`  
OPT

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

instances: logo

`\sousnumeropage`

`\spanishNumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\spanishnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\speech [...]1 {...}`  
OPT

1 SPRACHE  
2 CONTENT

`\splitdfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {...}`

\* FILE

`\splitfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens</code> <sup>1.</sup> ... \from <sup>2.</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3.</sup> ... 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring</code> <sup>1.</sup> ... \at <sup>2.</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3.</sup> ... \and \ <sup>4.</sup> ... 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME 4    CSNAME
<code>\spreadhbox</code> ... *    CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\sqrt</code> [ <sup>1.</sup> ...] { <sup>2.</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    CONTENT
<code>\stackrel{1.}{rel}</code> {...} {...} 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\startlinenote</code> [ <sup>1.</sup> ...] { <sup>2.</sup> ...} 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
<code>\demarreNOTELIGNE</code> [ <sup>1.</sup> ...] { <sup>2.</sup> ...} 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT  <b>instances:</b> linenote

\startregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup> [...+...+...]<sup>5</sup>

OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEXT

4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

5 INDEX

\STARTSTOP {...}

\* CONTENT

\startstructurepageregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>4</sup> [...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...]<sup>5</sup>

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT

4 KEY = VALUE

\stoplinenote [...]

\* REFERENCE

\stoppeNOTELIGNE [...]

\* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

\stoppeline [...]

\* REFERENCE

\stopregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 NAME

\stopstructurepageregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

1 NAME

2 NAME

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

<code>\stripcharacter .<sup>1</sup>. \from .<sup>2</sup>. \to \.<sup>3</sup>.</code>  1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname \.*.</code>  * CSNAME
<code>\strippedcsname .*. .</code>  * TEXT
<code>\stripspaces \from .<sup>1</sup>. \to \.<sup>2</sup>.</code>  1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {.*.}</code>  * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {.*.}</code>  * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {.*.}</code>  * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {.*.}</code>  * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {.*.}</code>  1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code>  * NAME



<p><code>\style [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 NAME FONT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\STYLE {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\subject [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\subsection [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\subsentence {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\substituteincommalist {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\subsubject [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\subsubsection [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\subsubsubject [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\subsubsubsection [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\subsubsubsubject [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\subsubsubsubsection [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup> {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>

$\backslash\text{subsubsubsubject} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{subtractfeature} [\dots]$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{subtractfeature} \{\dots\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{suggestion} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    inherits: \setuptooltip 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{suggestion} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    gauche milieu droite 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{TOOLTIP} [\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    inherits: \setuptooltip 2    TEXT 3    TEXT  instances: tooltip
$\backslash\text{TOOLTIP} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1    gauche milieu droite 2    TEXT 3    TEXT  instances: tooltip
$\backslash\text{swapcounts} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$ 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{swapdimens} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$ 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{swapface}$
$\backslash\text{swapmacros} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$ 1    CSNAME 2    CSNAME

<code>\swaptypesface</code>
<code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> *    rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
<code>\switchstyleonly \*..</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\switchtocolour [...]</code> *    COLOR
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> *    actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
<code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\symbole [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\symbole {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\symbolreference [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\synchronizeblank</code>
<code>\synchronizeindenting</code>
<code>\synchronizemarking [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1    BESCHRIFTUNG 2    NUMMER 3    maintient
<code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code> *    oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
<code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>

$\backslash SYNONYM$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
$\backslash systemlog$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash systemlogfirst$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash systemloglast$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash systemsetups$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * NAME
$\backslash TABLE$
$\backslash TaBlE$
$\backslash TEX$
$\backslash TeX$
$\backslash TheNormalizedFontSize$
$\backslash TransparencyHack$
$\backslash tabulateautoline$
$\backslash tabulateautorule$
$\backslash tabulateline$
$\backslash tabulaterule$
$\backslash taggedctxcommand$ { <sup>*</sup> ...} * BEFEHL

$\backslash\text{taggedlabeltexts}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$  1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{taglabellanguage}$
$\backslash\text{taglabeltext}$ $\{.^*.\}$  * KEY
$\backslash\text{tapebuffer}$ $[\dots,.^1.\dots]$ $[\dots,.^2.\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$
$\backslash\text{dactylographierBUFFER}$ $[\dots,.^*.\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{regledactylo}$
$\backslash\text{tbinom}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$  1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{tbox}$ $\{.^*.\}$  * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{tequal}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{testandsplitstring}$ $^1.$ $\backslash\text{at}$ $^2.$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $^3.$ $\backslash\text{and}$ $^4.$  1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{testcolumn}$ $[\dots]$ $[\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{testfeature}$ $\{.^*.\}$  * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{testfeatureonce}$ $\{.^*.\}$  * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{testpage}$ $[\dots]$ $[\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION

$\backslash\text{testpageonly}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> 1    NUMMER 2    DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{testpagesync}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> 1    NUMMER 2    DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{testtokens}$ [...] *    NAME
$\backslash\text{tex}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{texdefinition}$ {...} *    NAME
$\backslash\text{texsetup}$ {...} *    NAME
$\backslash\text{TEXTBACKGROUND}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{textcitation}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1    reference    =    REFERENCE alternative =    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant        =    BEFEHL apres        =    BEFEHL gauche      =    BEFEHL droite      =    BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2    REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{textcitation}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <small>OPT</small> 1    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2    REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{textcitation}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1    reference    =    REFERENCE alternative =    default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant        =    BEFEHL apres        =    BEFEHL gauche      =    BEFEHL droite      =    BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2    KEY    =    VALUE

```

\textcite [...1...2...] [...2...]
OPT
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...] [...2...]
OPT
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcontrolspace

```

```

\textemarge [...1...2...] {...2...}
OPT
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  CONTENT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...1...2...] {...2...}
OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...*...*...]
*  titre          = TEXT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE

```

```

\textetete {...*...}
*  KEY

```

```

\textflowcollector {...*...}
*  NAME

```

```

\textmath {...*...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\textminus

```

$\backslash\text{texormathchar}$ {...} *    NUMBER
$\backslash\text{textplus}$
$\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$
$\backslash\text{tfrac}$ {...} {...} 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{thai}$
$\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ {...} *    NUMBER
$\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}$ {...} *    DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}$ {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thickspace}$
$\backslash\text{thinspace}$
$\backslash\text{thirdoffivearguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdoffourarguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT



`\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`  
OPT OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

- \* NUMBER

`\tightlayer [...]`

- \* NAME

`\tilde {...}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\title [...,1...] {...}`  
OPT

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`\titremarge [...,1...] {...}`  
OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE  
inherits: \setupmargindata
- 2 CONTENT

$\xleftarrow[OPT]{\dots}\xleftarrow[OPT]{\dots}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\xleftrightarrow[OPT]{\dots}\xleftrightarrow[OPT]{\dots}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\overset{*}{\text{tlap}}\{\dots\}$ *    CONTENT
$\xleftarrow[OPT]{\dots}\xleftarrow[OPT]{\dots}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\xleftarrow[OPT]{\dots}\downarrow\xleftarrow[OPT]{\dots}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\xleftarrow[OPT]{\dots}\uparrow\xleftarrow[OPT]{\dots}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\xrightarrow[OPT]{\dots}\xrightarrow[OPT]{\dots}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\xrightarrow[OPT]{\dots}\rightharpoonup\xrightarrow[OPT]{\dots}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\xmapsto[OPT]{\dots}\xmapsto[OPT]{\dots}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\text{\tochar}\{\dots\}$ *    NAME
$\text{\tolinenote}[\dots]$ *    REFERENCE
$\text{\topbox}\{\dots\}$ *    CONTENT
$\text{\topleftbox}\{\dots\}$ *    CONTENT

<code>\toplinebox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\toprightbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\tRightarrow {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> OPT        OPT 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\tracecatcodetables</code>
<code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> *    FONT
<code>\traceoutputroutines</code>
<code>\tracepositions</code>
<code>\traduire [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> OPT *    SPRACHE = TEXT
<code>\traiteblocs [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]</code> OPT                    OPT 1    NAME 2    + - 3    critere = texte ABSCHNITT
<code>\traitfin</code>
<code>\traitsfins [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> OPT *    inherits: \regletraitsfins
<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> *    COLOR
<code>\transparent [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    COLOR 2    CONTENT
<code>\trel {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> OPT        OPT 1    TEXT 2    TEXT

$\rightarrow$ $\text{\trightarrow}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\searrow$ $\text{\trightharpoonowdown}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\nearrow$ $\text{\trightharpoonoup}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\rightleftarrows$ $\text{\trightleftetharpoons}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\overrightarrow{\leftarrow}$ $\text{\trightoverleftarrow}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\equiv$ $\text{\triplebond}$
$\text{\truefilename}$ $\{...\}^*$ * FILE
$\text{\truefontname}$ $\{...\}^*$ * FONT
$\text{\ttraggedright}$
$\text{\ttriplerel}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\twoheadleftarrow$ $\text{\ttwoheadleftarrow}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\twoheadrightarrow$ $\text{\ttwoheadrightarrow}$ $\{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\text{\twodigitrounding}$ $\{...\}^*$ * NUMMER
$\text{\tx}$
$\text{\txx}$

$\backslash\text{typ} [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 inherits: <code>\regletype</code> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{typedefinedbuffer} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots]$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: <code>\regledactylo</code>
$\backslash\text{typeface}$
$\backslash\text{typescriptone}$
$\backslash\text{typescriptprefix} \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{typescriptthree}$
$\backslash\text{typescripttwo}$
$\backslash\text{typesetbuffer} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots]$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: <code>\setupexternalfigure</code>
$\backslash\text{typesetfile} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots, \dots, \overset{3}{\dots}, \dots]$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: <code>\setupexternalfigure</code>
$\backslash\text{typ} [\dots, \dots, \overset{1}{\dots}, \dots] \ll \overset{2}{\dots} \gg$ $\text{OPT}$ 1 inherits: <code>\regletype</code> 2 ANGLES
$\backslash\text{uconvertnumber} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 inherits: <code>\convertitnumero</code> 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand} \backslash \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{undefinevalue} \{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{undepthed} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT

$\underbar{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underbar{\hspace{1cm}}$
$\underbars{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underbars{\hspace{1cm}}$
$\underbartext{\hspace{1cm}}{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underbartext{\hspace{1cm}}{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underbartext{\hspace{1cm}}{\hspace{1cm}}$
$\underbrace{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underbrace{\hspace{1cm}}$
$\underbracetext{\hspace{1cm}}{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underbracetext{\hspace{1cm}}{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underbracetext{\hspace{1cm}}{\hspace{1cm}}$
$\underbracket{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underbracket{\hspace{1cm}}$
$\underbrackettext{\hspace{1cm}}{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underbrackettext{\hspace{1cm}}{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underbrackettext{\hspace{1cm}}{\hspace{1cm}}$
$\underdash{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underdash{\hspace{1cm}}$
$\underdashes{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underdashes{\hspace{1cm}}$
$\underdot{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underdot{\hspace{1cm}}$
$\underdots{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underdots{\hspace{1cm}}$
$\underleftarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underleftarrow{\hspace{1cm}}$
$\underleftharpoondown{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underleftharpoondown{\hspace{1cm}}$
$\underleftharpoonup{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underleftharpoonup{\hspace{1cm}}$
$\underleftrightharpoonup{\hspace{1cm}}$ $\underleftrightharpoonup{\hspace{1cm}}$

$\backslash$ underparent {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underparenttext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ underrandom {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ underrandoms {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ underrightarrow {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underrightharpoondown {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ understrike {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ understrikes {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ undertwoheadleftarrow {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ undertwoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ undoassign [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ uneligne [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash$ unframed [... <sup>1</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT

$\backslash\text{unhhbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... $\backslash\text{with}$ { <sup>2</sup> ...}  1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{unihex}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}  <sup>*</sup> NUMMER
$\backslash\text{uniqueMPgraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...}  1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{uniqueMPpagegraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...}  1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{unit}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}  <sup>*</sup> CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unitlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{unittext}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}  <sup>*</sup> KEY
$\backslash\text{UNITE}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}  <sup>*</sup> CONTENT  instances: unit
$\backslash\text{unprotect}$ ... $\backslash\text{protect}$
$\backslash\text{unprotected}$ <sup>*</sup> ... $\backslash\text{par}$  <sup>*</sup> CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unregisterhyphenationpattern}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{unspaceafter}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}  1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{unspaceargument}$ <sup>1</sup> ... $\backslash\text{to}$ \ <sup>2</sup> ...  1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{unspaced}$ { <sup>*</sup> ...}  <sup>*</sup> TEXT



<code>\unspacestring <sup>1</sup> \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexargument {...} \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\uppercasestring <sup>1</sup> \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter \^...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter \^...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps
<code>\usebodyfontparameter \^...</code> * CSNAME

<pre> \usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]                OPT      OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecolors [...] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecomponent [...] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} *  KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1  KEY 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} *  KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  FILE 4  auto embed </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [...] *  raz FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...]                OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter \*... *  CSNAME </pre>

<code>\useindentnextparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useinterlinespaceparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\uselanguageparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\uselua module [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\useMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useMPrun {...} {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\useMPvariables [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>;...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\usemathstyleparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproduct [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useprofileparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproject [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\userferenceparameter \*..</code> * CSNAME
<code>\userpagenumber</code>

<p><code>\usesetupparameter \*.</code></p> <p><code>* CSNAME</code></p>
<p><code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>] [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupscale</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\usesubpath [...,*,...]</code></p> <p><code>* PATH</code></p>
<p><code>\usetextmodule [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>]</code></p> <p>1 m p s x t</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\usetypescript [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.]</code>  <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout</p> <p>2 NAME fallback default dtp simple</p> <p>3 size nom</p>
<p><code>\usetypescriptfile [...*.]</code></p> <p><code>* raz FILE</code></p>
<p><code>\usezipfile [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code>  <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 FILE</p>
<p><code>\utfchar {...}</code></p> <p><code>* NUMMER</code></p>
<p><code>\utflower {...}</code></p> <p><code>* TEXT</code></p>
<p><code>\utfupper {...}</code></p> <p><code>* TEXT</code></p>
<p><code>\utiliseblocs [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...<sub>OPT</sub>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 + -</p> <p>3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\utilisechemin [...,*,...]</code></p> <p><code>* PATH</code></p>

<pre> \utilisedocumentexterne [...] [...] [...]                                 OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utilisefigureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]                                 OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  FILE 3  NAME 4  inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \utiliseJSscripts [...] [...]                                 OPT 1  FILE 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \utilisemodule [...] [...] [...]                 OPT      OPT      OPT 1  m p s x t 2  FILE 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  FILE </pre>
<pre> \utilisesymboles [...] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \utiliseURL [...] [...] [...] [...]                 OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  URL 3  FILE 4  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utiliseurl [...] [...] [...] [...]                 OPT      OPT 1  NAME 2  URL 3  FILE 4  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \utilityregisterlength </pre>
<pre> \VerboseNumber {...} *  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \va {...} [...] 1  CONTENT 2  REFERENCE </pre>

<code>\vaalaboite {...} [...]</code>  1    CONTENT 2    REFERENCE
<code>\vaalapage {...} [...]</code>  1    TEXT 2    REFERENCE
<code>\vaenbas [...]</code>  *    DIMENSION
<code>\valeurcouleur {...}</code>  *    COLOR
<code>\vboxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1    REFERENCE 2    CONTENT
<code>\vec {...}</code>  *    CHARACTER
<code>\verbatim {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\verbatimstring {...}</code>  *    CONTENT
<code>\verbosenumber {...}</code>  *    NUMMER
<code>\version [...]</code>  *    concept fichier temporaire final NAME
<code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verticalpositionbar [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code>  *    DIMENSION

$\backslash\text{vide}$ [ <small>OPT</small> ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* inherits: <math>\backslash\text{vspacing}</math></li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{viewerlayer}$ [ <small>1</small> ...] { <small>2</small> ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{vl}$ [ <small>OPT</small> ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* NUMMER</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{vphantom}$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{vpos}$ { <small>1</small> ...} { <small>2</small> ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{vsmash}$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{vsmashbox}$ ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CSNAME NUMMER</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{vsmashed}$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* CONTENT</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{vspace}$ [ <small>OPT</small> ...] [ <small>OPT</small> ...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 NAME</li> <li>2 NAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{vspacing}$ [ <small>OPT</small> ...,...] <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText}$ { <small>1</small> ...} { <small>2</small> ...} { <small>3</small> ...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 TEXT</li> <li>2 DIMENSION</li> <li>3 FONT</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{wdofstring}$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* TEXT</li> </ul>
$\backslash\text{widthhofstring}$ {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* TEXT</li> </ul>

$\backslash\text{widthspanningtext}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$  1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    FONT
$\backslash\text{withoutpt}$ $\{.^*.\}$  *    DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{word}$ $\{.^*.\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{words}$ $\{.^*.\}$  *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{wordtonumber}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$  1    un deux trois quatre cinq 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{writedatatolist}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.^3.^4.^5.^6.^7.^8.^9.^{10}.]$ $[.^1.^2.^3.^4.^5.^6.^7.^8.^9.^{10}.]$ <small>OPT</small> 1    LISTE 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{regleliste}$ 3    KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{writestatus}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$  1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{XETEX}$
$\backslash\text{XeTeX}$
$\backslash\text{xdefconvertedargument}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$  1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{xequal}$ $\{.^1.^2.^3.^4.^5.^6.^7.^8.^9.^{10}.]$ $\{.^1.^2.^3.^4.^5.^6.^7.^8.^9.^{10}.]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{xfrac}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$  1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{xhookleftarrow}$ $\{.^1.^2.^3.^4.^5.^6.^7.^8.^9.^{10}.]$ $\{.^1.^2.^3.^4.^5.^6.^7.^8.^9.^{10}.]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT



`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>                                  <sub>OPT</sub>

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>                                  <sub>OPT</sub>

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>                                  <sub>OPT</sub>

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>                                  <sub>OPT</sub>

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>                                  <sub>OPT</sub>

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>                                  <sub>OPT</sub>

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>                                  <sub>OPT</sub>

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>                                  <sub>OPT</sub>

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`  
                                  <sub>OPT</sub>                                  <sub>OPT</sub>

1    TEXT

2    TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

\*    NODE

`\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1    NAME

2    SETUP

3    SETUP

`\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}`

1    SETUP

2    SETUP

\xmlall {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {<sup>\*</sup>.}

- \* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {<sup>\*</sup>.}

- \* NODE

\xmlatt {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlattdef {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {<sup>\*</sup>.}

- \* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

- \* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

- \* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}

- \* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}

- \* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

\*    NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

\*    NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1    NODE

2    LPATH

3    TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    NODE

2    LPATH

3    TRUE

4    FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    NODE

2    LPATH

3    TRUE

4    FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1    NODE

2    TRUE

3    FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    NODE

2    LPATH

3    TRUE

4    FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1    CATEGORY

2    NAME

3    TRUE

4    FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1    NODE

2    LPATH

3    TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

\xmlfilter {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlfirst {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlflush {...}

\* NODE

\xmlflushcontext {...}

\* NODE

\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlflushlinewise {...}

\* NODE

\xmlflushpure {...}

\* NODE

\xmlflushspacewise {...}  *    NODE
\xmlflushtext {...}  *    NODE
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
\xmlinclusion {...}  *    NODE
\xmlinclusions {...}  *    NODE
\xmlinfo {...}  *    NODE
\xmlinjector {...}  *    NAME
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}  *    NODE
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    CSNAME
\xmllast {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmllastatt
\xmllastmatch
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}  1    BUFFER 2    NAME 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    XMLSETUP

\xmlloadaddirectives {...}  *    FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlmain {...}  *    NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}  1    CATEGORY 2    NAME 3    TEXT
\xmlname {...}  *    NODE
\xmlnamespace {...}  *    NODE
\xmlnonspace {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlpath {...}  *    NODE
\xmlpos {...}  *    NODE
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}  1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NUMMER
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}  1    NAME 2    SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER

2 NAME

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

\* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 URL



`\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlremovesetup {...}`

- \* SETUP

`\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}`

- \* NAME

`\xmlresetinjectors`

`\xmlresetsetups {...}`

- \* NAME

`\xmlsave {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

`\xmlsetentity {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

`\xmlsetinjectors [...;...]`

- \* NAME

`\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlsetup {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    SETUP

`\xmlshow {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmlsnippet {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    NUMMER

`\xmlstrip {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH

`\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH

`\xmlstripped {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH

`\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH

`\xmltag {...}`

- \*    NODE

`\xmltexentity {...} {...}`

- 1    NAME
- 2    TEXT

`\xmltext {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH

`\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    BUFFER

`\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}`

- 1    NODE
- 2    LPATH
- 3    BUFFER

`\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 FILE

`\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlverbatim {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowdown {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowup {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowleftarrow {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\xsplitstring \... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`  
                  <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                  OPT          OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`  
                  <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                  OPT          OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`  
                  <sup>1</sup>          <sup>2</sup>  
                  OPT          OPT

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

`\xypos {...}`

\*   NAME









PRAGMA ADE  
Ridderstraat 27  
8061GH Hasselt NL  
[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)